

• A Money Back Guarantee • Free Customer Technical Support **PUBLISH IT** IN LESS THAN AN HOUR!

Introducing The ...

TIMEWORKS DESKTOP PUBLISHER ST. ..

A full-featured, fully integrated desktop publishing powerhouse with word processing, page layout, typesetting, and graphics.

Even if you have no design skills or publishing experience, you can get results in less than an hour with THE TIMEWORKS DESKTOP PUBLISHER ST!

For all its state-of-the-art ability. PUBLISHERST is incredibly easy to learn refreshingly so. PUBLISHER ST combines the familiar GEM User Interface, our Quick-Start Mini-Manual, a full complement of Help Screens, and the practical WYSIWYG (What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get) display-all designed to get you up and running in less than one hour!

SPECIAL FEATURES

- GEM User Interface: It's fast and easy. Pull-down menus, icons, scroll bars, and dialogue boxes help you learn and use the program quickly. Your display screen shows you exactly what your final product will look like when you print-What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get!
- · Flexible Page Layout: Use your mouse to overlap, reposition, or resize your text columns & graphics. Change your layout or experiment—almost effortlessly!
- · Built-In Fonts: Chose from thousands of possible type-style combinations! Opt for bold, italic, underlined, outlined, light, and superscript or subscript characters. Type sizes range from 7 to 96 point.
- Premium Quality Printouts: PUBLISHER ST uses a special high density printout format to give you superior quality printouts on your dot matrix or laser printer.
- . Built-In Word Processor: All the features necessary for everyday word processing, plus most of the sophisticated features found in complete word processing programs.
- . Text Importing: Load documents directly from WORD WRITER ST, FIRST WORD, and FIRST WORD PLUS,* or from any standard ASCII file.

 Built-In Graphic Toolbox: Draw lines. boxes, circles, polygons, and more. Plus, choose from a wide variety of built-in line and fill patterns.

Without advertising

your business

could

- Graphics Importing: Import graphics created with popular drawing programssuch as DEGAS, NEOCHROME, & EASY DRAW * Crop & scale to fit your document.
- · Kerning & Leading: Adjustable letter and word spacing add those professional "finishing touches" to your document.
- Automatic Text Flow & Word Wrap: Flows text around graphics; and from column to column on the same page. or carries it over to subsequent pages.

For Atari 520, 1040, & Mega ST Computers.* Sug. Retail Price \$129.95

Available at your local dealeror order direct from Timeworks.

Call 1-312-948-9202

444 Lake Cook Rd., Deerfield, IL 60015 312-948-9200

- . Multiple Page Views: View, edit, and layout pages at actual, double or halfsize. Or, reduce them so the entire page fills the screen.
- Professionally Drawn Graphics: Readyto-use art makes your documents even more eye-catching.
- Plus you get special time-saving features, sample documents & more!



(Documents do not print out in color.) © 1988 Timeworks, Inc. All Rights Reserved. *Registered Trademarks of their respective companies

ENCOUNTER HIGH SPEED ACTION IN AN INTELLIGENT GAME OF TACTICAL WARFARE.

THE TIME: The 22nd Century.
THE PLACE: 64 islands in the Southern Ocean.

THE PROBLEM: A worldwide energy crisis.

THE MISSION: Gain control of the islands, set up centers to mine, recycle and produce materials to form a large network of power plants

JUST ONE MORE PROBLEM:

Enemy terrorists are destroying the islands...one by one.

FAST-PACED ARCADE AC-

TION: You are in control of up to 4 aircraft and 4 amphibious vehicles simultaneously. Capture enemy islands and destroy its forces.

STRATEGIC TACTICAL WAR-

FARE: Conduct war maneuvers in a huge territory that includes over 60 islands. Protect your ship with defense drones and 360-degree turnet mounted laser cannon with telephoto tracking.

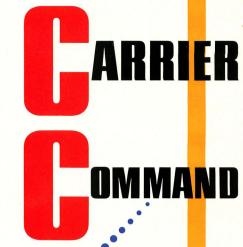
SENSATIONAL GRAPHICS: Three-dimensional solid filled

graphics, smooth scrolling, fabulous sound and special effects.

ADDICTIVE. HOURS OF PLAY:

Your choice of action game or strategy game, plus save-game option provides hours and hours of extraordinary adventure!











P.O. Box 2227, Menlo Park, CA 94026, 415/322-0900

Mark Williams Raises C Programming To A New Level.

New source level debugger, csd, cuts development time in half!

Now, on top of the world's best C compiler, Mark Williams brings you csd, the world's only source level debugger for the Atari ST!

With csd, you actually debug in C. Forget about trying to find bugs in clunky assembler and struggling with long dumps. csd gives you the interactive advantages of an interpreter plus the speed of a compiler. An

indispensable companion for Mark Williams C. Reviewers have been raving about the IBM version

of csd for years: "csd is close to the ideal debugging environment...a

definite aid to learning C and an indispensable tool for program development." -William G. Wong, BYTE

"This is a powerful and sophisticated debugger built on a well-designed, 'serious' compiler."

Jonathan Sachs, Micro/Systems Journal

FEATURES

Mark Williams C For the Atari ST New! Resource Editor includes compiler/

- decompiler for direct access to resource text New! Peephole optimization-faster com-
- pile times and faster code . Full access to AES/VDI libraries
 - with complete documentation . Source and object code for RAM
 - disk cuts compile time in half · Integrated edit/compile cycle: editor automatically points to errors
 - . MicroEMACS full-screen editor with commented source code
 - . Full K & R plus ANSI extensions · Microshell Command Processor,
 - a powerful UNIX style shell · Complete symbolic debugger
 - and assembler

- VERSION 3.01 · Powerful utilities: make, linker, archiver, egrep, sort, diff and more
- . Over 600 pages of documentation with more than 100 sample programs

New! csd C SOURCE DEBUGGER:

- · Cuts development time in half! . Debug in C source code not
- assembler · Provides separate source, evaluation, program and history windows
- · Ability to set trace points and monitor variables
- . Can interactively evaluate any C expression
- · Can execute any C function in your program
- · Trace back function · On-line help screens

MARK WILLIAMS C FOR THE ATARI ST: \$179.95 csd C SOURCE DEBUGGER: \$69.95 60 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

WE'VE UPPED COMPILER PERFORMANCE, TOO!

Our new Resource Editor makes creating window driven interfaces with icons. alerts, pull down menus and dialogue boxes a snap. And its exclusive compiler/decompiler lets you directly access resources, making changes

quick and easy while simplifying project management. Unparalleled compiler speed, fast, compact code. complete utilities and outstanding documentation have made Mark Williams C the preferred compiler for the Atari ST. Reviewers enthusiastically agree:

"Mark Williams C may be the best implementation of C on the Atari ST to date...not only for the experienced, professional developer, but also for the weekend programmer." -George Miller, COMPUTE!'S Atari ST Disk and Magazine

"... the all-around best choice for serious software development on the ST.'

-Douglas Weir, Analog Computing

COUNT ON AN UPSTANDING REPUTATION.

Mark Williams has been producing and improving quality programming tools since 1976. A good reason why the Mark Williams C compiler is the one chosen by Atari. And just one more reason you should choose Mark Williams, too.

SPECIAL UPDATE OFFER AVAILABLE NOW!

If you already own Mark Williams C, a special update offer is available for version 3.0 and csd by calling Mark Williams. If not, there's never been a better time to ask your Atari dealer about Mark Williams C and csd. Or you can order by calling 1-800-MWC-1700.



1430 W. Wrightwood, Chicago, IL 60614 © 1988 Mark Williams Company CIRCLE 023 ON READER SERVICE CARD



FEATURES

- Wombats II by Alex Leavens
 An Offbeat Text Adventure
- 36 Santa BBS by Albert Baggetta
 Online Cheer From Old Saint Nick
- 72 Discovery Construction Set by Heidi Brumbaugh
 Build Challenging Puzzles for Discovery
- 98 A Sorted Affair by Delmar Searles
 START Explains Five Sort Routines
- 103 An American Sampler by Robert Neumann Tracking Down Stolen Sounds



Hard Drives! Hard Drives! Hard Drives! Page 41

REVIEWS

- 20 The BIG Picture by Andrew Reese Moniterm's 19-Inch Mega Monitor
- 25 DynaCADD by Dave Edwards High Power, High Price
- 39 ICD's FA-ST Hard Drive Kit by Stephen Moritmer Megabytes You Can Assemble Yourself
- 41 The Indispensable Peripheral by David Plotkin Five Brands of St Hard Drives Compared
- 59 Matrix 6 Tricks by Jim Pierson-Perry Patch Editing for the Matrix 6 Synth
- 69 Ricoh PC Laser 6000 by Frank Hayes
 A Workhorse—But Not for the ST



45	Programming in BASIC Michael E. Hepner and David Plotkin	63
48 51	Online With START Gregg Pearlman	77

For The Fun of It

Scot Tumlin, George Miller

D	E	P	A	R	T	M	E	À	T	5	
Ed	ite	ori	al								

Editorial	4
Dialog Box	7
Products Update Jon A. Bell	12
News, Notes & Quotes Steve Mortimer	17

Mac	and	PC	on	the	21	33
David	Plotki	n				

David Small and Dan Moore	40
Disk Instructions	48
The Cyber Corner Andrew Reese	51
The ST/MIDI Connection Jim Pierson-Perry	53

. . . .

Jilli Fleison-Ferry	
Clipboard Heidi Brumbaugh	62

Indicates programs included on START Disk.

91



James Capparell

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER

John Taggart

EDITORIAL

Andrew Reese, Editor
Jon A. Bell, Associate Editor
Heidi Brumbaugh, Programs Editor
Gregg Pearlman, Assistant Editor
Tom Byron, Assistant Editor
Carolyn Cushman, Editorial Assistant

Contributing Editors: Christopher Chabris, Tom Hudson, Alex Leavens, Stephen Mortimer, Jim Pierson-Perry, David Plotkin, David Small

Contributors: Albert Baggetta, Dave Edwards, Frank Hayes, Michael E. Hepner, Alex Leavens, George Miller, Dan Moore, Stephen Mortimer, Robert Neumann, Jim Pierson-Perry, David Plotkin, Delmar Searls, David Small, Scot Tumlin.

CREATIVE SERVICES

Linda Tapscott, Director of Creative Services Rick Binger, Art Director Dwight Been, Associate Art Director Geografic Solkov, Photo Editor Katherine Murphy, Ad Production Coordinator Julianne Ososke, Collateral Printing Coordinator

Cover Photography: Georgia Solkov ADVERTISING SALES

For advertising information, call (415) 957-0886

CIRCULATION

Manny Sawit, Director Amber Lewis, Subscription Coordinator Dennis Swan, Distribution Coordinator Denny Riley, Telemarketing

ANTIC PUBLISHING, INC.

James Capparell, President; Donald F. Richard and Richard D. Capparella, Board of Directors; Lee S. Isgur, Advisory Board; John Cady, Controller; John Taggart, Associate Publisher

ADMINISTRATION

Maggie Birch, Credit Monager

Brenda Oliver-Owens, Accounts Receivables Manager

Fidez Bituin, Accounts Receivables Supervisor

General Offices, Catalog Customer Sarvice, (415) 97-0886, 8 am to 4 pm Pacilic Time, START, 344 Second Street, Son Francisco, CA 40107. Credit Card Subscriptions and Catalog Orders; (800) 234-7001. START Subscription Customer Service: For subscription changes of address and inquiries, include subscription label and write to START Subscriptions, P.D. Box 1569, Martinac, CA 94553 or call (415) 372-6002 9 am of 1-30 pm Pacific Times.

SUBMISSION INFORMATION

START welcomes submissions. Please include both hard copy printouts of articles and program listings as well as disk files on ST compatible disks. Media will be returned it self-addressed, stamped mailer is supplied. START assumes no responsibility for unsolicited editoral materials.

No part of this publication may be reproduced, steed in a retired system, or remaintied, in my form or by any means, electratic mediated partners, proceeding, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of the publicacypring, recording, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of the publicacy. START is no independent periodical not efficient for my with ART (cm, ARRI is to trademark of the ART (cm, ARRI is to trademark of an arrival and the same trademarked and thought as nonted. START is to trademark of ARTI is bidging, Inc. An Information Technology Company, Copyright (© 1988 by Jantic Publishing, Inc. An Information Technology Company, Copyright (© 1988 by Jantic Publishing), Inc. All Rights Searces (Printed in USA.

December 1988, Volums 3 Number 5. START Magazine (ISSN 80889-1216), is published monthly by Antic Publishing, Inc., 544 Scanned St., Saf Francisco, (14-910). Thick Class scotlege polid of Wistero, Minnecoto. Subscriptine: U.S. 579-57 (IZ issues with disk), Consolo and Markito SS-97-57 (IZ issues with disk). Dissource with disk (15-50) (IZ issues with disk). Dis

Editorial

The ST/Mega line is maturing. The days of the single-sided floppy drive are behind us, as Atari has now upgraded the \$2,0STFM to include a double-sided drive. Hard drives are becoming much more available, and with the mature software base, more desirable than ever. Third-party vendors are becoming more and more creative in filling the needs of \$TI/Mega users.

In this issue of START, we explore some of the new ST/Mega hardware developments that can only happen with a mature, capable machine. On the cover and in the companion article, The BIG Picture, you'll see one of the most remarkable developments in the history of the ST/Mega line. Moniterm has produced a 1280-by-960 pixel high resolution monochrome monitor that will knock your eyes out. And ISD, Inc. has produced some high-powered software to take advantage of it. Check out Dave Edwards' preview of DynaCADD to see the future of ST/Mega software.

Another indication of the STs maturity is the breadth of available peripherals. David Plotkin leads off our special **Hard Drives** section by comparing and contrasting five major brands of hard drives, including some new and unusual types you may not have seen before.

Many STers started out as hackers a few years ago and there's still a lot of hacker blood flowing in our veins. Some manufacturers still try to satisfy the hacker's needs by, for example, selling peripherals in kits. Stephen Mortimer, START's newest Contributing Editor, built one of the new ICD FA-ST drive kits; he tells you of the profits and pitfalls this issue. Finally, to round out our Hard Drive coverage, Dave Small lays the theoretical groundwork for some of his upcoming hard disk tools in his column, Small Tools.

We've also included in this issue a review of Practical Solutions' new Video Key, their long-awaited video converter, and a review of Ricoh's workhorse laser printer by START's former Senior Editor Frank Hayes.

On the START disk this month, you'll find a couple of early Christmas presents. First, Alex Leavens' inimitable humor bursts forth in Wombats II, the fabulous sequel to the 8-bit text adventure classic. Then there's Santa BBS to let your kids 'talk' to Santa over a simulated bulletin board (but don't tell them it's simulated—they'll never know). Plus, to expand your educational horizons, there's Discovery Construction Set written by START Programs Editor Heidi Brumbaugh.

For the programmers among us, we've included See Sorts, Delmar Searles' excellent graphic explanation of sort routines, and two excellent GFA BASIC programming aids in the Programming in BASIC column. All are on your START disk.

Beginning next month, START will add a new dimension to our ST coverage. Andre Willey, Technical Editor of England's Atari ST Magazine, will begin his START exclusive European Report. In it, you'll learn the latest news from the hotbed of ST development. Watch for it to see the shape of things to come.

Finally, we at START want to wish all of you a Happy Thanksgiving . . . and peaceful holiday shopping.

Andrew Reese

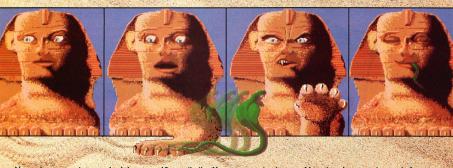
Editor

START. The #1 Guide to the Atari ST

Any art program can do this.



We like to make things a little more interesting.



Now when you paint, you don't have to be stuck with a stoneface. Art & Film Director lets you go beyond static art: with a complete paint and animation program that's as unique as it is powerful.

Animate just about anything.

Paint your images with this sophisticated program, or import art from other popular packages—then bring it all to life. You can animate everything from the Mona Lisa to a cartoon character, or even a simple triangle. And with state-of-the-art cel animation, you can create like the pros: without tedious redrawing of frames.

Art & Film Director's paint capabilities are just as impressive. Choose a palette of 16 colors. Then paint freehand, symmetrically, or geometrically or draw with a spray can or one of 40 pencil nibs. You can zoom in close for detail, change perspective, and create more special effects than we can tell you about here. And when your masterpiece is done, the fun has just begun.

Create your own Saturday morning cartoons—or animated greeting cards...make educational videos... animate business presentations...

ART & FILM DIRECTOR

Now there's no need to settle for a still life...Art & Film Director is the comprehensive art program that could literally breathe life into a stone.

Art & Film Director, can be found at fine stores everywhere. You can also charge it by phone (Visa or Mastercard): (408) 848-3042, Operator #12. Or send your check or money order for 579.95 (tax included) - \$5 (shipping and handling) to: EPYX, INC., Dept. #12, 2095 Woodside RA, Ste. 400-383, Woodside, CA 94002. (Specify name of software product you wish to order and computer type — Apple IIGS or Atarf \$1). Flease allow 4-0 weeks for delivery, Sorry, no International orders.

Reads artwork from DEGASTM Elite, Defuxe Paint, TW NEOchrome, TW Paintworks Gold, TW and Paintworks Pius, TW 768K memory required for use with Apple IIGS.

© 1988 Epyx, Inc.

DEGAS Elite is a trademark of Batteries Included, Deluxe Paint is a trademark of Electronic Arts,

NEOchrome is a trademark of Aran Corporation, and Palmeworks Gold and Patentworks Plus are trademarks of Activision, inc.

PROBLEMS? SOLUTIONS!

VIDEOKEY

You say your computer doesn't have an RF modulator? There's no support for composite video? Not to worry! With VideoKey, now you can record your graphics creations or simply hook up a composite monitor or television! It is designed to provide the highest quality color composite video and RF output possible for any Atari ST computer,





ONLY

including the Mega. Color representation is great - the reds really are red and the blues are blue!

Along with composite video and a built-in RF modulator, VideoKev offers separate audio output for use with your stereo or amplified speaker. A monitor feed-through port is also provided so you can still use your RGB or monochrome monitor. (It's also compatible with Monitor Master, our monitor switchbox.)

VideoKey has some other nice features. It automatically powers on when your computer is on and in color mode - meaning no power switch for you to turn on and off! It

boasts our exclusive Colorloc circuitry that prevents colors from "fluttering" or "floating" across the screen.

> All these features are contained in one external hardware unit with a



\$119.95

custom molded non-detachable cable and a low- profile injected molded case (approx. 4 x 5 x 1.5 inches) designed to compliment the ST.

VideoKey was optimized for low resolution use since nearly all games, graphic and animation software is for low resolution. Use with 80column text is not recommended.

MONITOR MASTER

If you have both the RGB and monochrome monitors and hate cable-swapping then this device is for you! Plug both monitors in at once and a single push-button easily and safely switches between your monitors. Also offers a separate audio jack for use with your stereo or amplified speaker for a big, bold sound. And, if your computer is RF-equipped it allows hookup to your VCR or composite monitor. Non-detachable cable is included. The first and still the best!



ONLY \$39.95

MOUSE MASTER

Master Series

An innovative switchbox that allows you to instantly switch between your mouse and joystick (or other controller)! It offers a third joystick port so you can plug in your mouse and both joysticks with no more frustrating cable swapping. Its compact case is attractively styled in a neutral gray color and a 2 ft. double-cable is included for comfortable use by either right- or left-handers.

COMING SOON!! Stereo/3-channel sound output for the ST! Call or write for details.

DRIVE MASTER

A handy device, especially if you use pc-ditto from Avant-Garde Systems. With just a touch of a button, you can switch between your 5.25" and 3.5" floppy disk drives! It also works well as a switcher for two 3.5" drives. Custom styled case matches the Atari ST and comes with a 3 ft. detachable cable.



ONLY \$49.95



602-884-9612



ST is a registered trademark of Atari Corp.

Dialog Box

Letters From Our Readers

Thanks For Going Monthly This is my first letter to you, and what,

This is my first letter to you, and what, you may ask, is the occasion? The announcement that START is going monthly.

I have been buying START since the second issue and, by gum, I will continue to buy each and every issue, even if I have to stop buying all other computer magazines. START is by far the most professional of all the magazines devoted to the Atari ST, and this is the main reason for my loyalty to you.

Now, besides congratulating you on your increased frequency, I have some questions. Here goes:

- Is it possible to use a standard VCR as a mass storage device, hooked up to the MIDI In/Out ports? I've heard some strange and wonderful things about those ports.
- 2. The ReSTART TSR utility doesn't work with my STARTKey accessory. Why not?
- 3. How can I print out special characters, like the German umlaut, in ST Writer? I know about the deadkey function, but that just puts the character on the screen. When I try to print the file the character gets omitted. I always considered my printer to be quite Epson compatible, but nothing I do seems to work. I am aware of a rudimentary character translation table, but that doesn't do me any good either, since I must substitute one character with several, enabling the international character set, then disabling it again in order not to lose any English characters. Since I write frequent correspondence to Europe, ST Writer's in-

ability to print out special characters is the one reason I never use it.

Thanks for helping me out. Again, congratulations for going monthly. And by the way, when you get a chance you ought to check out a new program called Flexcessory. It's distributed by E. A. Brown Company in Minnesota. I think it's the best desk accessory ever developed.

Christoph L. Herd Colorado Springs, CO 1. It's technically possible to hook a VCR up to a computer and use it as a tape backup system; one such product is Central Computer Product's Videotrax. Unfortunately, that system only works with IBM PC's, PC clones and PS/2s. The company has plans to release a version for the Macintosh, but at present isn't planning anything for the ST.

2. We've also received a complaint that ReSTART is incompatible with MichTron's Alt utility. Somehow the programs are stepping on each other, but we're not sure exactly











MENACE is a pure arcade game — a fast action packed journey through six very different worlds where lightning fast reflexes and furious fire button action are your only hope of survival.

Your mission orders are simple, you must destroy the planet Draconia. In theory possible, in practice . . .

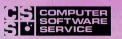
The planet Draconia, an unnatural planet, has been formed over many centuries by six of the most feared rulers that have ever existed. These rulers, exiled from their home galaxy, have ravaged and plundered space, using the worlds they have destroyed and the life forms they have created to build this planet of fear and death.

Now an end must be put to their reign of terror. A large scale attack will prove too costly to our space fleets. Draconia has many orbiting defence systems, the sacrifice may be in thousands of lives. A single fighter craft, approaching undetected, may have a chance to avenge those who have perished, by destroying Draconia. You have that chance...

AMIGA/ATARI ST -\$29.95

ADDICTIVE ARCADE ACTION

PSYCLAPSE - A NEW LABEL FROM PSYGNOSIS



2150 Executive Drive Addison Illinois 60101 Toll Free: 1-800-422-4912 In Illinois: 1-800-331-5OFT



Dialog Box

how STARTKey will work fine if ReSTART is installed, but Alt gives up the ghost. ReSTART doesn't work in either case. ReSTART author Tom Hudson is looking into the problem.

3. According to Bruce Noonan, if your printer really is Epson-compatible it should have a DIP switch which will switch from a 128=character set to a 256=character set—which includes the foreign letters. If that's the case, you don't need to do anything to the printer configuration file; simply invoke the alternate character set by pressing Alternate X, then the character you want, then Alternate X again to return to the English set.

If you need to edit the character translation table, try assigning foreign keys to characters you don't use very often, such as the tilde or caret.

Finally, there is a roundabout way to send printer codes to the printer: Define a key (again, one you don't use very often such as the tilde) in your printer configuration table as the Escape key. When ST Writer encounters this code while printing, it will send a code to the printer. For example, to send the printer Escape B you would type "B... Ed.

Byte Mechanic Appreciated

I'm writing to express my appreciation of the Byte Mechanic program presented in Special Issue #4 of START. It was exactly what I needed to convert a client's file for import into Publishing Partner.

The file had been prepared using a combined spreadsheet and word processor on a PC clone. It contained control codes, multiple spaces and tabs, and the like

Other programs allow me to view these codes and edit them by overtyping. But this is tedious and does not allow replacement of unequal-length strings. Conversely, text editing programs do not easily allow entry of non-ASCII codes such as \$7F and \$FF.

Byte Mechanic gave me the flexible search-and-replace facilities I needed to fix up the file quickly (and profitably). It's friendly, too—I can specify characters either in hex for the codes or by typing (for the multiple spaces). In short it's ideal for pre-DTP file treatment.

START is quite expensive here in the U.K., but it's certainly good value for the money.

Martyn Dryden Dorset, England

Dialog Box START 544 Second Street San Francisco, CA 94107 Or leave us a message on CompuServe using the Antic Online Mailbox—just log on and type GO ANTIC.

Alert Box

Igor Help Key Mishaps

The Igor program (Summer 1988 issue of START), came with a macro file for STARTKey that should let you invoke Igor by pressing the Help key. Unfortunately, this macro is affected by the bug in STARTKey mentioned in the Spring 1988 issue. The macro won't work until you remove the line the_appl=0, which is located inside the first if statement of the procedure send_message(). Recompile the program, using the header files on the Winter START disk.



Digitize from any standard video source, (VCR, Video Camera, etc.). Save digitized pictures into NEO or DEGAS™ file formats. This is the fastest digitizer available for the ST™ or MEGA™. Capture single frames in less than a second.

To order, use coupon below or call toll free 1-800-624-6545 or in California 408-378-8177.



Please send n \$2.50 shippir Name	ne () Video digitizer(ng). California residen	s) at \$79.95 each (plus ts add 7% sales tax.
Address		
City	State	Zip
VISA/MC#		FXP

Navarone Industries

Navarone Industries 454 Kenneth Ave. Campbell, CA 95008

DEGAS is a trademark of Batteries Included, Inc. Atari ST and MEGA are trademarks of Atari Corporation.

Some Call It A Refreshing Change



We named our drive after its swift and aggressive behavior. But it's really not fair to limit this incredible peripheral to just one name.

Call it cool. Cool, calm and collected with its whisper-quiet fan to prevent heated situations. Call it high-class. With refined style, its sleek design complements your Atari computer system. Quite simply, functional elegance under your monitor that's designed to adjust to your system and lift your sights for easy viewing. Call it friendly. Our FAST Hard Drive welcomes a host of features like dual DMA ports which invite new devices.

Our SCSI expansion is ready when you are. And inside, our drive can handle a partner like no others

We Call to design. On found inside each stem.

The ST Now, do scare you in all 1.

does . . . the right time, everytime.

Call it durable. Unwavering dependability from a winning design. Only the best components are found inside our FA-ST Hard Drive. A full one year warranty and ICD's uncompromised reputation for quality should say it all.

can. Have the time? The FA*ST drive

Now, don't let the abundance of features scare you . . . FA*ST Hard Drives are available in all sizes *and* at prices you can afford. So, to be quite honest, we really don't

care what you call our hard drive -

as long as you call for it today. And get ready for the best thing that ever happened to your Atari ST.

Call or write for our free catalog today.

1220 Rock Street • Rockford, Illinois 61101 • (815) 968-2228 • MODEM: (815) 968-2229 • EAX: (815) 968-6888



Products Update

New ST Software and Hardware

Jet

Jet from SubLogic puts you at the controls of one of the most advanced tactical fighter aircraft in the world: an F-16
Fighting Falcon. Or you can climb into the cockpit of a carrier-based F-18 Hornet, the Navy's newest multi-role jet fighter Both jets use fly-by-wire flight systems for fast, accurate response to your control input.



SubLogic's new program Jet puts you at the controls of one of the most advanced tactical fighter aircraft in the world: an F-16 Fighting Falcon.

Jet includes a free-flight non-combat mode and offers a variety of target-strike or aerial dogfight options to test your skills under different combat conditions. Optional scenery disks expand your flying environment and let you explore the world. With the multi-player option, you and a friend can fly together or engage in aerial combat via your ST's modem ports. Jet, \$49.95. SubLogic Corporation, 713 Edgebrook Drive, Champaign, IL 61820, (217) 359-8482.

MT-240 Keyboard

The MT-240, the latest keyboard in Casio's "Tone Bank" series, is a 49-key, 10-note polyphonic keyboard including dual speakers with built-in stereo effects. Other features include the new 12-bit PCM instrument sound generator and 20 PCM instrument sounds with Tone Bank capability, giving you 210 possible sound combinations. The MT-240 has 20 rhythms that use 46 PCM sound sources and the Casio chord system that uses 16 sounds.

The MT-240 keyboard has a demo song built in and operates on either AA batteries (included) or an AC outlet. MT-240, \$199.50. Casio, Inc., 570 Mt. Pleasant Avenue, P.O. Box 7000, Dover, NJ 07801, (201) 361-5400.

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Products Update

Fax/Modem Switches

High-Tech Resources has introduced three new automated fax/modern switches which are designed to prune phone costs by eliminating dedicated line installation and monthly charges—as much as \$600 per year for each line.

Model V/F/M allows a fax machine or modem to share a voice line with exclusion that prevents barge-in. Features include a 24-hour auto-answer with preset rings. The Model F/M/A [ax/modem switch listens for incoming

fax tones. It's ideal for single-line or multi-line installations. Finally, the Model M/F fax/modem switch deciphers the incoming tones and connects the appropriate receiving device.

Each switch is completely compatible with all fax machines, dial modems and push-button phones. V/F/M, approximate retail \$100-125; F/M/A, M/F FAX/Modem Switches, approximate retail \$300-350. High-Tech Resources, 4225 W. Glendale, #102, Phoenix, AZ 85051, (800) 422-2832.

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Heroes of the Lance

SSIs Heroes of the Lance, the first Advanced Dungeons and Dragons computer action game for the ST, re-creates the epic battle between good and evil on the world of Krynn. You control eight characters, each with different specialized attributes and skills, and guide them through the treacherous ruins of the temple Xak Tsaroth to retrieve the precious Disks of Mishakal.



As your party descends into the Abyss, you must defeat the monstrous Draconians in hand-to-hand combat, deal with powerful magic and survive the onslaught of attacks from giant spiders, skeletal undead and countless other terrors. Ultimately, you must find the key to destroy Khisanth, the ancient black dragon who guards the platinum disks. Heroes of the Lance, \$39.95. Strategic Simulations, 1046 N. Rengstorff Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043, (415) 964-1353. For ordering call Electronic Arts, (800) 245-4525.

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Do you have a new ST product? If so, we'd like to hear about it. Please send your press releases and product photos to Product Update, START, 544 Second Street. San Francisco. CA 94107

MidiDraw

Intelligent Music, which brought you the interactive music package M, has released MidiDraw, a new program for the ST that combines drawing and music-making in one package.

MidiDraw lets you compose and perform music by drawing on the computer's monitor. The program offers professionals a gestural approach to performance, yet it is instantly accessible and fun to use. With MidiDraw, you can perform on the ST as if you were playing a musical instrument. It can run on either a 520, a 1040 or a Mega. A MIDI synthesizer is required. MidiDraw, \$95. Intelligent Computer Music Systems, Inc., PO. Box 8748, Albany, NY 12208, (518) 434-4110.

CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Advanced Dungeons Tragons /

COMPUTER PRODUCT

HEROES OF THE LANCE

The legendary DRAGONLANCE® game world comes affive in this exciting action game!

- ATARI ST
- **AMIGA**
- IBM

Coming soon:

C-64/128

How to Order: Visit your retailer or call 1-800-245-4525. To receive SSPs complete product catalog, please send \$1,00 to: SSI, 1046 N. Rengstorll Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043.

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC





Look for POOL OF RADIANCE, an AD&D' Fantasy Role-Playing Epic set in the FORGOTTEN REALMS' game world. Available now for C-64/128 and IBM. Coming in 1989: ATAKI ST, AMIGA, APPLE II GS and APPLE II.

ADVANCED DUNGEONS & DRAGONS, AD&D, FORGOTTEN REALMS, DRAGONLANCE and the TSR logo are trademarks owned by and used under license from TSR, Inc. ©1988 TSR, Inc. ©1988 Stratecic Simulations, Inc. All fights reserved.

The Birth of



A Partial List of Features

Fully interactive 2 dimensional & TRUE 3 dimensional capabilities

Multiple 3D views can be opened and modified at any time A user can work in any combination of views with all views instantly updating at all times Automatic generation of ANY orthographic view including user

Automate generation of AIV offinographic view including defined auxillary views Entities can be selectively hidden in any view allowing easy generation of true orthographically sound views Extremely user friendly Full GEM interface, pull down menus, mouse or keyboard commands, dialog boxes and more.

256 Layers can be activated invidually or in groups

9 zoom modes allow magnification's of up to 1,000,000 times The ability to overlay other programmes from within DynaCADD

Dimensioning

Auto Dimensioning includes; Mechanical and Architectural formats Full 2D and 3D dimensioning is supported Baseline, chaining, angular and linear dimensioning is

Automatic tolerancing in any of three different styles
Text orientation using any one of the three different systems
(uni-directional, angled or aligned)

Commands

Sophisticated command nesting allows the following partial list of commands to be accessed at any time:

Zoom in or out

Zoom a window Scroll or "Pan" the page

Center the page on a point

Multiple 3 Dimensional dynamic rotations at any angular

increment Rotate any 3 Dimensional view to a predefined co-ordinate

plane Zoom a 3 Dimensional view in or out...

Fonts

Full featured Vector Font Editor Automatic proportional spacing can be activated or deactivated with the click of a mouse

Up to 16 extremely high resolution fonts can be active in any drawing with no need for repeated disk access

Insertion

Insert POINTS, LINES, CIRCLES, ARCS, FILLETS, ELLIPSES, ELLEPTICAL ARCS, TEXT, BOX, POLYGON, POLYFIGURE and SUBFIGURES using a wide variety of

a New Breed

Introducing DynaCADD."..a Professional CADD Solution at a Fraction of the Cost

DynaCADD is a 2D and true 3D Computer Aided Design and Drafting software solution that will turn your personal computer into a sophisticated and powerful CADD work station. With electrical, mechanical, architectural or civil applications DynaCADD provides a total design and drafting solution. DynaCADD revises, designs and details drawings in 2D or true 3D, reads and writes the industry standard

DXF file formats and provides compatibility with the new Desktop Publishing solution. Calanus. DynaCADD proves itself invalgable from conception to output by offering an alternative solution to expensive, difficult to use 2D and 3D CADD systems. DynaCADD brings mainframe CADD capabilities to the CADD Professional at a fraction of the cost.

SPECIAL OFFER!!

For a limited time only

Save up to \$150.00 off our introductory price of \$695.00.

Trade in your existing Atari ST CAD package and receive up to \$150.00 in credit against the purchase of DynaCADD

Call us for details

Information Commands

DynaCADD gives you the ability to: Measure distances, angles and perimeters Verify location and style List database extents, drawing parameters...

Entity Transformation

Translation between 2D or 3D positions, circular arrays, mirror, linear arrays, stretch, sweep, rescale, project, revolve, trim and divide 3 Dimensional entity transformation of any view into 2

3 Dimensional entity transformation of any view into 2 Dimensional entities

Select entities for transformation & editing using; Digitize, Windows, Windows Out, View Windows or Last... By entity color

By entity layer By chaining with direction and much more

Plotter Output

Both HPGL and DM/PL and compatible plotters are supported Plots can be generated at a constant 1:1 ratio or a drawing can be automatically scaled to any degree Plotting extents can be defined using:

The drawing page The current extents A definable plotting window The database extents

Plotter and printer output can be directed through the serial port, parallel port or to a disk file (ie; i/o redirection)

Printer Output

Laser Printers, draft and final mode Epson and compatible printers are supported, both 8 and 24 pin All drivers allow;

Quickplots, Final drafts utilizing the printers highest graphics mode, multi sheet prints, scaled and constant ratio prints

Data Transfer

DynaCADD reads and writes both DXF Entity and DXF Drawing Files DEF File Format is included to insure upward compatibility to all versions on all micro computers DynaCADD allows compatibility with the new Desktop Publishing solution, Calamus

System Requirements:

Atari 1040ST or Mega series, minimum 1 MByte of memory, 1 MByte disk drive and a Monochrome Monitor

Commitment to the Future

A modular design structure provides the basis for continued upward growth of the DynaCADD solution. A strong commitment to research and development and a world wide support mechanism combined with a young experienced dynamic programming team, are your insurance that the DynaCADD package will remain on the leading edge of CADD technology. Digrade modules currently under development include surface design and image design, both with the same easy to use graphic interface of the DynaCADD base module.

To order and for more information please contact: ISD Marketing, Inc. 2651 John Street, Unit #3, Markham, Ontario, Canada L3R 2W5 Tel: (416) 479-1880 Fax: (416) 479-1880



THE ST QUARTERLY

The #I Guide to the Atari ST

Shopping for holiday gifts?

Make your holiday shopping EASY. Give your friends a subscription to *START*. They'll be able to use their ST in ways they've never dreamed.

Talking ST with your friends?

START gives you complete coverage of the ST scene. News and reviews of the latest and best ST products. Information and programs on MIDI, desktop publishing, business applications, animation, graphics, games, utilities, and more. With the disk programs, you get top-quality software at an

Mail in the order card now!

outrageously low price!

CALL TOLL-FREE (800) 234-7001 VISA/MASTERCARD ONLY (7 am-6 pm PST)

START

News, Notes & Quotes

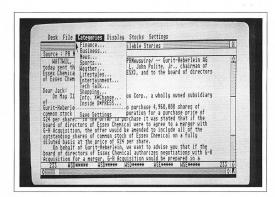
What's Happening in the Atari World

by Stephen Mortimer and the START Staff

X*PRESS Delivers Affordable News

X*PRESS is an electronic information service that has no hourly fees and does not tie up telephone lines. Delivered to your ST via an ordinary television cable, X*PRESS brings up-to-date news, weather and stock quotes 24 hours a

X*Change is the basic service that requires no fees except the initial purchase of X*PRESS. It offers news from agencies across the world, including AP, Canadian Press and even the Soviet TASS. Sports information ranges from



day. A data receiver connects to the STs RS-232 serial connector and converts the signals on the television cable into information that the X*PRESS software can understand.

Two services are offered to X*PRESS customers: X*Change and Executive.

box scores, lineups and schedules to feature stories. Current weather reports, TV listings and syndicated columns can be found on X*Change. Byte Magazine offers Microbytes, Best of BIX (Byte Information Exchange) and one-way conferences. A personal stock portfolio is

updated three times per day.

The Executive service offers business and financial news at the monthly price of \$1995 in addition to the basic kit. Stock quotes from both U.S. and Canadian stock exchanges are updated all day. Standard & Poor's, Business Week and McGraw-Hill provide extensive coverage of the business and financial world. Business Wire and PR Newswire press releases are available on the Executive service, in addition to foreign exchange and interest rates, commodities, precious metals, and mutual fund prices. Executive subscribers also have access to X*Change.

The X*PRESS software, written by Alan Page of Flash! fame, lets you select certain categories that you want placed automatically in a clippings folder that can be read or printed out at your leisure. You can specify keywords to search through all incoming stories. The software can operate in the background while another program is being used on the ST.

X*PRESS X*Change retails for \$125 and the Executive service is \$225 plus the \$19.95 monthly fee. Both services include the TV cable to serial adapter. The X*PRESS information service is only available if your cable company carries it.

For more information, contact X*PRESS Information Services, Ltd. at 4643 South Ulster Street, Suite 340, Denver, CO 80237, (800) 772-6397 (7PC-NEWS).

News, Notes & Quotes

Atari Goes Vertical with DynaCADD

The Atari Mega is entering the vertical market arena in earnest with the advent of DynaCADD, a professional CADD application from ISD Marketing, Atari Canada is actively promoting the Mega and DynaCADD as a cost-effective CADD solution to value added resellers (VARs) and specialty retailers. The promotion uses the slogan "Birth of a New Breed"

One VAR, Geodetic Software Systems, is packaging the Mega and DynaCADD as a Logical Surveying Software package. It is being used in 85 land surveying offices in the province of Ontario, Canada. Many of the systems were sold before DynaCADD was even available. (Editor's note: A preview of DynaCADD appears elsewhere in this issue.)

Math Coprocessor for Megas

Atari has released the SFP004 Floating Point Coprocessor to developers. The card is available for the Mega's internal 68000 bus. Contained on the card is a 16 MHz Motorola 68881 floating point coprocessor (a 20 MHz chip is offered as an option). Applications are not affected by the coprocessor unless they are specially modified to take advantage of its capability. Before an application can use the SFP004, the language used to develop the application must be modified to handle object code compatible with the 68881. Performance of modified applications may be increased up to 20 times. Atari is working closely with suppliers of programming languages to ensure that they support the SFP004.

Moniterm, makers of large computer monitors, has included a 68881 socket on their high resolution monitor interface card which is installed within the Mega and is compatible with Atari's design. No date has been set for an official public release of the SFP004.

Fat Bits . . .

- Hewlett-Packard has charged Apple Computer with antitrust violations and unfair business practices in a countersuit filed in San Jose, California. The suit is HP's response to a lawsuit filed by Apple against Microsoft and HP. Apple contends that HP's NewWave and Microsoft's Windows 2.03 windowing environments infringe on Apple copyrights and resemble the Mac too closely. HP seeks to have the Apple suit dismissed and the Apple copyrights revoked. They charge that Apple was not the originator of windowing environments and that they misled the U.S. Copyright office into believing that Apple was in fact the sole creator. . .
- All new Atari 520 STFM computers are now equipped with built-in doublesided disk drives. . .
- The existence of a laptop ST, previously just a rumor, has been acknowledged by an Atari U.K. official in a British magazine. Supposedly it will be available by the end of the year and will use a trackball in place of a mouse. A price of under \$1,500 has been rumored.

- Practical Solutions. maker of Monitor Master and Video Key, is considering producing MIDI Master if demand warrants. This device would switch between two sets of MIDI cables at the touch of a button and provide a MIDI Thru port. . .
- In addition to the 1280-by-960
 monitor interface from Moniterm, a
 similar board is available from both
 France and Germany. Software drivers
 for the cards allow a detached menu bar
 to be called up anywhere on the
 screen. . .
- Atari's PCF-554 5¼-inch floppy disk drive for their PC clones also works with the ST. With a slight software modification, the drive will let the ST read and write IBM disks. . .
- Another upgrade to WordPerfect is available, dated August 1, 1988. It offers greatly increased scrolling speed and more bug fixes, according to Steve Reiser of WordPerfect Corporation. . .
- The Diablo 630 emulator for the Atari Laser has been updated and is now more compatible with third-party software. An Epson emulator is available from DMC in Germany and can be found at some dealers in the United States.

Stephen Mortimer is a high school junior and a member of the National Honor Society.

If you've got a hot tip or an interesting product for the ST, we'd like to hear from you. Let us know at News, Notes & Quotes, START, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107.



START/STO

Zero to Sieve in 5

seconds! Because LaserC is fast. Really fast. Infact, so fast it can compile and

link the popular sieve benchmark in 5 seconds! Spend more time programming and less time waiting on the compiler.

Whether you're an amateur or a professional, LaserC is the right C language development system for you. LaserC has everything you need

to develop commercial grade applications or desk accessories for the ST.

LaserC is the only integrated C environment available for the ST. Program entry is a snap with the multi-window mouse and keyboard editor. Compile and execute your programs directly from the editor with a single keystroke!

Perform disk operations such as file copy, or run any program with just a few clicks of the

mouse—there's no need to leave the editor.

In addition to the large compliment of UNIX™ compatible library routines, LaserC

allows complete access to the ST ROM routines —all documented in the 650 page manual.

Introducing
LaserDB—the
powerful source level
debugger! Now you
can view your source
code while it runs.
Monitor C variables,
see breakpoints with
the mouse, and evalu-

ate C expressions interactively. Multiple windows and easy command structure make debugging fast and efficient.

Get LaserC and LaserDB—the ultimate C development system for your ST.

"We converted Dungeon Master to Laser C and doubled or tripled our productivity. We now use Laser C exclusively for our ST Development."

Wayne Holder,
 President, FTL Games

COMPILER:

One-pass generating relocatable code. Absolute addressing of globals allows program's code and data to be as large as memory allows. Ultrafast linker accepts both Laser C and DRI format object files.

EDITOR/SHELL:

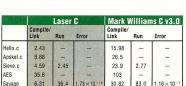
Integrated editor and development shell. Cut,copy, and paste between files. Pull-down menus and dialog boxes to control editor and run complier. Fast scrolling and text entry—supports large files. Special window can be used as a command line interpreter. Built-in dynamic disk cache and facilities for RAM resident compiler and other Laser utilities.

UTILITIES:

Resource Construction Program, full-featured Make utility, linker, dissassembler, archiver/librarian accept Laser C and DRI objects files.

LASER DB:

Source and assembly level debugger. Evaluate any C expression to print or set variables. Source and assembly mode allows interaction with complier output. Disassemble or dump memory. Set break-points with the mouse on C lines or machine instructions. Watch C variables or machine registers. Multi-window user interface. Simple command structure.



All times in seconds.

AES consists of nine source files totaling 1142 lines of code. AES is built using Make.

Mark Williams C using RAM disk.

TREGATION, Inc.DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS

Box 851521, Richardson, Texas 75085-1521 (214) 987-4931

© Megamax, Inc. 1988, LaserC and LaserDB sold separately. If you currently own Megamax C for the ST, update to Laser C for \$20. Call for details. (214) 987-4931. Now available through distributers. UNIX** is a trademark of AT&T.

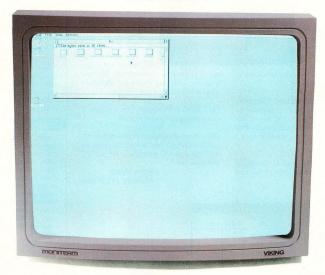


Review

The BIG Picture

Moniterm's 19-Inch Mega Monitor

by Andrew Reese START Editor



Tired of that old, small monochrome monitor? Are you setting up a CADD or DTP business? Or do you want the latest and greatest Mega toy there is? If your answer is yes to any of these questions, then you definitely want to save your nickels and dimes for a Moniterm Viking 19-inch monitor. It's amazing

Moniterm and ISD, Inc. first demonstrated the Viking monitor with a Mega 4 at the Spring 1988 Comdex in Atlanta. It was running on a Mega 4 with a prototype adapter card ISD procured in Germany. Since then, with the cooperation of ISD and Atari, Moniterm has developed its own adapter board. We received a Viking 19-inch monitor and one of the first production adapter boards for this review and immediately set to work on our Mega 4.

Installation

The current monitor adapter boards, both ISD's and Moniterm's, can only be used with a Mega, since you need access to the Mega bus to pre-empt the video display hardware. The installation itself is easy—the board can fit in the Mega only one

way and there's just a single cable that you can plug in only one direction (See Figure 1). To install the board, I removed the Mega's top cover, the floppy drive and the RF shield, then plugged the adapter board into the bus connector and the power cable into the auxiliary power connector. It was good that installation was so intuitive; as a very early production model, STAKT's board came without any documentation.

The board itself is well-constructed and has a socket for a 68881 math coprocessor chip (See Figure 2). As of

presstime, there was no software available that had been rewritten to use the 68881, but it is encouraging to see that such sophisticated hardware is about to grace the ST market. One drawback: the adapter board takes up the only space available for Supra's internal MegaDrive hard drive, so simultaneous use is out.

Since ISD has been in the forefront of this development, their latest products have been designed to use the Viking monitor. DynaCADD (previewed elsewhere in this issue) is a professional-level CADD program and Calamus is a top-of-the-line DTP package, available in two strengths: Calamus for the 1040 ST user and Calamus Plus for professional DTP applications. And one other program is now compatible with the Moniterm monitor—Soft-Logiks Publishing Partner Professional

A 1280-by-960 Pudding

But the proof, as they say, is in the pudding. The Viking pudding is 1280 pixels wide with 960 scan lines. Those dimensions are twice those of the Atari SM124 monochrome monitor and four times the area! As you can see in Figure 3 and in the opening art, left, the difference is impressive. I had always been impressed with the sharpness, whiteness and size (compared to a Mac) of the Atari monochrome monitor. Next to the Viking, however, the Atari monitor looked vellowish and puny. The Desktop menu bar tucks up in the corner like an afterthought and a text directory listing can have three columns. This is one big monitor!

Because Moniterm kept virtually the same resolution as the SM124 monitor, the sharpness and clarity of this big screen are outstanding Moniterm adds an antiglare coating from Optical Coatings Laboratories, Inc. of Santa Rosa, California. It is highly effective in reducing reflected glare.

To use the Viking, you first have to boot up with special driver routines written by Atari for Moniterm. The Desktop

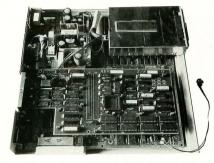


Figure 1. The Moniterm adapter board plugs easily into the Mega bus port. Once you manage to get inside the Mega, the rest is easy.



Figure 2. Moniterm has been kind enough—and smart enough—to include a socket for a 6881 math co-processor chip on their display adapter board.

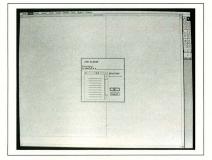


Figure 3. Publishing Partner Professional is one of the new wave of applications designed to work with the Viking Monitor. A crisp, readable two-page display is a snap when you have all those pixels.



Figure 4. E. Arthur Brown's MouseBall II is the ideal way to skate from one side of the Viking screen to the other. The Viking has twice as many pixels across and twice as many down, making for some long mouse

TEL COMPUTERS





IST DEEP SCAN NIBE

- Copy entire disk even highly protected programs in under 60 seconds!!
- Works with one drive or two Multiple copy option allows many backups from one original Copy 1 or 2 sides up to 85 tracks. 520 or 1024 ST. Special format parameters for non standard formats. Unique "INFO ANALYSER" displays vital disc parameters including sector distribution, dispersion, interleave, etc.
- Easy to use Icon driven program takes the mystery out of Disc back up

ONLY \$49.99





□ST SUPER TOOLKIT

- A powerful package of utilities for all ST models
- ☐ Whole disk Track & Sector Edit. You can read up to 85 tracks and 255 sectors! Find/Replace function will scan for value and replace
- it automatically. Super HiRes display makes this an excellent tool. Works with Mono monitor
- (HiRes) only Info mode displays vital
- disc information

3 different editor modes-Drive, Disk or File. Direct select function for Bootsector, Directory sector.

- Fully Menu/Icon driven. HEX/ACSII edit modes -directly on the disk.
- Unique 2 disk compare function scans both disks and reports on differences... perfect for the disk hacker!!
- Full printer support. Printer parameter selector box.

ONLY \$24.99





3.5" EXTERNAL

- 1 MEG DRIVE
 Slimline extra low profile
 unit- only 6' long.
 Top quality NEC drive
 mechanism.
- mechanism.

 Superbly styled case finished in computer color.
 Fully compatible- 1 meg unformatted capacity.
- Complete with power supply/connecting cable-No more to buy.

1 MEG INTERNAL **DRIVE UPGRADE**

- Replace internal 500K drive with a full 1 Meg unit. Top quality NEC drive unit-Easily fitted- Full instructions.
- Direct plug in replacement No special skill or tools required.
- When considering a drive replacement remember that quality is most important. ONLY \$119.99

ONLY \$169.99

ORDERS ONLY

1-800-782-9110 TECHNICAL SUPPORT

DATEL COMPUTERS 3430 E. TROPICANA AVENUE. UNIT 67, LAS VEGAS, NV 89121

VISA/MASTERCARD CHECKS/MONEY ORDERS/ CODS ACCEPTED ADD \$4.00 SHIPPING HANDLING

Review The BIG Picture

then appears on the Viking and the SM124 is blank. You then use standard GEM practice to select and start programs, except that it's a l-o-n-g way to roll the mouse from one side of the monitor to the other E. Arthur Brown's MouseBall II shown in Figure 4 would come in very handy here.

Teething Problems

We had initial trouble with the ISD programs running with the Atari drivers, although Publishing Partner Professional booted on to the Viking flawlessly, despite PPP's history of early bugs. I had seen both ISD programs on the Viking at Comdex, so I knew they were compatible. Moreover, DynaCADD was expressly designed with switchable second monitor output.

After we reported the driver problems, ISD's programmers rewrote portions of the code, just in time to impress everyone at the Seybold Desktop Publishing Exposition in Santa Clara, California, Once the drivers were sorted out, there were no further problems and the Moniterm board was invisible to the system in normal use with Atari monitors.

The Viking is definitely not inexpensive. As of presstime, the exact pricing had not been determined, but it is in the rarified neighborhood of \$2,400-almost enough to buy a Mega 4 system. But if you need the kind of resolution and display that the Viking provides, there's no substitute. And I'll sure miss it when we have to ship it back to Moniterm!

Products Mentioned

Viking 1 19-inch Monitor, tentative price at presstime \$2,400. Moniterm Corporation, 5740 Green Circle Drive, Minnetonka, MN 55343-9074, (612) 935-4151.

CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MouseBall II, \$39.95. E. Arthur Brown Company, 3404 Pawnee Drive, Alexandria, MN 56308, (612) 762-8847.

CIRCLE 181 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Flexcessory!

Loads/Dumps Up to 15 Utilities W/O ReBooting
The original "Accessory" system is a good idea. But, the
requirement that accessory files be present at boot-up makes it requirement that accessory files be present at hoot-up makes it toggle to have the right ones present when you need them, cough to have the right ones present when you need them, generally makes it a headache to use any more than the barest exentials as accessories. New Piercessory is an add-in system that solves thee problems and gives destrop access the power twa meants to have. It takes up one took and provides 15 of rather than memory grabbing. ACC ones (you still have 5 salos for those). Percessory crosses with 21 utilities install gRAM Diak, Print Spooler, Control Panel, RS322 Configuration, VTS2 Emiliary, Install Prints, Claricators, Formation, United Prints, Claricators, Formation, Install Prints, Install Prints, Install Prints, Install Prints, Install Prints, Install Prints, I Utilities, Notepad, Disk Utilities, Corner Clock/Date and more.

Flexcessory itself takes only 50K of RAM! By Insight!

127-410 ST Flexcessory (S&H 2.50) \$29.95

MouseBall II... Replaces Mouse W/ Space Saving Ball & Buttons



340-400 ST Mouseball II (S&H 4.95) \$39.95

Findex V...

as much or little data as you want in each record... much like typing a document. Want to find something? Just type it and press return. Findex V searches every entire record for any press return. Findex V searches every entire record to any occurence of the string of characters you typed and displays that record in 2-4 seconds! Stores simple mailing lists or lengthy texts. Records in standard 8.5 XI 11 page form. Continue on new pages when current page is full. Mail merge and reports, too. Compatible with existing data formats. Enter new data or, merge in your old data. By Thomas B. Woods new data or, merge in your old data. By Thomas B. Woods 1298-615 ST Frindex V (S&H 2.50) \$49.95

Touchexit Button	(4)	Richm				
Input Fields	Rinic	Ranic IEE studies SETTATE Tarest Fields Banes				
ERISTAN DE						
Clear Screen Save Selete						
Nrite Dialog Tex feat Style & Col- feat Size	Rddress:					
Poplicus II	Sinise Sen	Endie Betten Aus Tourie Endie Gee				
ton J	Sederijas 5.601 Bernal	Radio Tax				
ten 4	BORES NO OR DESCRIPTION	E BESTERO DE LA CONTRA LA				

Add real Dialog Boxes, Pop Menus, Radio Button Boxes, Add real Dialog Boxes, Pop Menus, Radio Button Boxes, Input Field Boxes... the works to your GPA Basic programs. Customize your boxes with 2d fill patterns, 16 colors, 6 fonts, mouse point, click and drag techniques. Yes, your own GPA Basic programs can look as good as the pros with super neat, point & click Dialog Boxes. Run time is included if you with so sell your Dialog Boxes from time is included if you with so sell your Dialog Boxes from (S&H 2.50) \$2.95

Prettiest ST Floppy

Assemble It Yourself and Save We have everything you need to assemble your own 5.25 or 3.5 inch second drive. Our new *Ultima* half height floppy case is both beautiful and functional (Extruded Aluminum with is both beautiful and functional (Extruded Aluminamwith modeld fairings, not sheet metal) and comes with instructions and hardware for converting your ST Floppy power supply to fit PC drives. Our ST/PC Floppy Cable connects PC 3.5 and 5.25 drives to your ST, includes formatting/stepper setting software, and comes with our ST 3.25 Drive & Emulation Manual Our TEAC 5.25 and 3.35 facts the step of the ST and manual Our 12AC 3.23 and 3.3 line arrives confect with omodifications. Simple plug and screw assembly. Go For Itl 127-514 +12/+5 V. Power Sup (S&H 2.95) \$9.95 127-401 ST/PC Floppy Cable (S&H 2.50) \$39.95 127-510 Ultima Drive Case (S&H 4.95) \$39.95



Orders Only 1-800-322-4405

Problems, Questions, Tech. Support Call 612/762-8847...Thank You 10 Day Trial On Hardware, No Extra Charge For Credit Cards, COD-CASH Add \$3. Call For Foreign Shipping Charges. Copyrigh 1988 by E Arthur Brown Company: Established November 1982

How To Win At Dungeon Master

iral bound so you can note to a figure and you may to winning the game!

127-379 DM Guide (S&H 2.50) \$9.95

Run Composite From ANY Atari ST

olution. This black and write cases composite, we've got that, too. Just give a yell:
127-222 ST 1040 Composite Cable (S&H 2.50) \$24.95

Tailgunner's Picks Shareware, European Software Imports, 1-4 Meg RAM Upgrades, Cartridge Port Adaptor Boards. 24 Bit I/O Boards, Printer Mounted Scanners, Desktop Publishing Fonts...

Free Computer Enthusias Catalog
Our Computer Enthusias Catalog
Our Computer Enthusias Catalog is made up of the latest and for generated in computer products for the computer in the computer in the computer products for the computer in the computer products for the computer in the computer in the computer products for the computer in the computer products for the computer in the computer in the computer products for the computer product

51. we constantly search ine U.S. and work 31 markets for unique and useful items to tell you about (and hopefully SELL to you) Many wonderful products get overfooked by the figuragazines and software publishers. We give them complete descriptive write-ups and show screen shots and examples. Maybe that's why many small developers appracts us to sell their products? Whatever the reason, you will get a real kick out of rending our free Computer Endusiase Catalog, And, if we do a good enough job of Inding nice products and describing them to you, maybe you'll order something. Call or write ToDAY and we'll seed you our Computer Endussiase Catalog.

	COMPUTER
₹B\$	ENTHUSIAST
E.ARTIGUN BIOVIN	CATALOG

HUSIAST ATALOG

E. Arthur Brown Company

3404 PAWNEE DRIVE, ALEXANDRIA, MN 56308

Ordering Info: Phone or mail the information below to address above. Add shipping and handling charges to a maximum of \$6.95 per order

City.State. Zip.

□Check/MO Enclosed □VISA □Mastercard □Discover Card # exp. Description

	Total .	
Cash	MN Res. add 6% tax	
MosterCord	Shipping (Max. \$6.95/Order)	
	TOTAL ENCLOSED	

Orders Only: 1-800-322-4405 Problems, Questions, Tech. Support Call 612/762-8847...Thanks!

Calamus The DTP Solution. Setting the Standard!

"There is no question that this version of Calamus blows its Atari competitors out of the water..."

"In fact, Calamus, in my opinion, competes neck-and-neck with all page layout programs on the Mac and the IBM." "Watch out Aldus!"

Personal Publishing, September 1988

Until now, to produce professional looking documents, proposals, handbooks, catalogs etc., ranging from one to hundreds of pages, you needed assistance from outside specialists. This required time, money and a great deal of co-ordination.

Now there is a way to change all of that. Calamus will turn your computer into a powerful layout design tool so that you can produce top quality publications without leaving your desk.

Calamus is a powerful, professional typesetting and layout solution which has integrated several programs into one. Calamus will not only design professional looking publications but will also be easy to understand and use. Calamus offers you an easy and affordable entry into the world of Desktop Publishing, with the power and performance previously available only in the most expensive Desktop Publishing installations in the market today.

Calamus is intelligent, a new solution to the Desktop Publishing world. "What you see is what you get." ("WYSIWYG") is now more realistic than ever. The screen output can be enlarged up to laser printer resolution. At every zooming level, proportions of screen and printer output are exactly the same. At the same time outline fonts keep all sizes and styles available at very low memory costs.

Calamus saves you money. Apart from the new dimensions of printout quality reached, the price performance ratio opens new horizons to the DTP User. Expensive postscript laser printers are no longer needed. The Laser Printer now only requires a bit map of the page. This is possible with the Atari SLM laser printer, any dot matrix printer or any common laser printer capable of reproducing an entire graphics page. The Calamus Intelligence, makes printouts on "Dumb" (non postscript, inexpensive) laser printers possible.

Calamus is easy to learn and use with its 'WYSIWYG' screen display and numerous automatic features: icons: dropdown menus, mouse control and on line help. Calamus lets you create professional documents using a multitude of construction tools.

A fast text editor with it's own window simplifies input and editing of documents, putting calamus in a class of it's own.

- Calamus is a solution with multiple functions such as:
- integration and design of text and graphics
- spelling checker and hyphenated dictionary

- performing paint program (pixel orientated)
- object orientated graphics program (including Bezier curves)
- diverse chart forms
 font editor using Bezier curves for designing new or changing old fonts and many more

Calamus performs the following functions:

- Text and document processing
- Page/layout design
 Design tools
- Presentation graphic genera-
- Bitmap graphics editor
- Outline graphics editor
 Outline font editor

Calamus is setting a new price performance benchmark for the desktop publishing industry at a suggested retail price of US \$299.95. (Calamus Plus US \$449.95)

For more information or to place your order, call or write to:

ISD Marketing, Inc. 2651 John Street, Unit #3 Markham, Ontario, L3R-2W5, Canada.

Tel. 416 479-1880, Fax: 416 479-1882.

Some features are only available in Calamus Plus. Specifications are subject to change without notice.

Review

DynaCADD

A START Preview

by Dave Edwards

DynaCADD is a powerful Computer-Aided Design and Drafting program disributed by ISD Inc., the people who brought VIP Professional and Calamus, the new desktop publishing program, to the Atari ST. The program offers ST users incredible features at a healthy price of \$695.

DynaCADD has a vast array of commands and is one of the best Atari CADD programs on the market. The program's icon-driven user-interface uses standard GEM features and helps you create extensive 2D and 3D CADD designs on 1040 STs or Megas. However, because of its size (over 500K), DynaCADD works best with a hard disk.

What You See

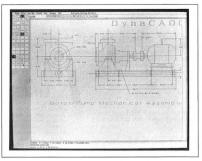
The DynaCADD package includes three floppy disks and a three-ring documentation binder. When you boot the program, the main screen prompts you to choose an active Part (a 3D database to use with DynaCADD) and an active Drawing (a 2D file). Activating a Part creates a folder on disk and your active drawing is placed in the folder, which could be a problem, considering the STs current 40-folder limit. (Editor's note: The new ST ROMS from Atari eliminate this problem.)

This screen also asks for sheet size, drawing units and scale. The drawing units include feet, inches, meters, millimeters, etc.; the program also offers architectural dimensioning of feet and inches.

A CADD package should let you draw in real size and only worry about scale when producing the final output. How-

Commands

The left side of the main screen consists of four sections containing sets of icons. For example, to place a line, I first select the Element Insert icon in the uppermost section. Beneath that section, another set of icons appears so you can determine



DynaCADD is a powerful Computer-Aided Design and Drafting program by ISD, Inc. It offers ST users incredible features—at a healthy price.

ever, DynaCADD makes you choose a sheet size and drawing scale up front. The sheet size might cause a problem if your design grows beyond your original intent. what type of line to place. Finally, a set of icons appears beneath that section to help you select your input parameters. This inventive approach deserves a hearty round of applause.

All commands are chosen in a similar manner. If the program requires a num-

ber for input, a calculator appears onscreen featuring trigonometry functions and various memory types. The View commands are accessed in icons just above the drawing area, separate from the other icons; since I use these commands often. I wouldn't want them two or three selections deep. There's also an upper row of GEM pop-up menus, file options and toggle switches of program values.

Maneuverability

Although icon-based CADD programs are hard to develop because of the number of commands involved, DynaCADD is very easy to work with. When you move the cursor over an icon, a message in the upper right corner tells you what the command does. A very complete set of CADD commands are included, rivaling just about any other CADD program on the market.

The 3D commands are straightforward and the system has an interesting way of choosing the object views. The program defines several planes for you to view

from any angle. At present, you cannot shade or remove hidden lines on 3D objects, although ISD plans to release an upgrade to DynaCADD that will allow this. (Editor's note: ISD plans to offer the free upgrade as an option to registered DynaCADD owners; it should be available by January.)

DvnaCADD works with dot-matrix or laser printers as well as small pen plotters. It uses a lot of memory when driving a laser printer, however; you may need more than a megabyte to output to

Nit-picking

To me, DynaCADD's biggest drawback is its copy protection scheme. I can understand that ISD wants to protect their considerable investment (after all, the program lists for \$695). However, DynaCADD uses a hardware lock that plugs into the cartridge port. Since I'm a big fan of cartridge-based RAMdisks, I'm not fond of cartridge keys; a printer port

lock would've been a better idea.

Conclusion

Overall, DynaCADD is an amazing product and one of the best ST CADD programs available. Its number of features is staggering-here, I couldn't touch on more than a few highlights. But I will give it a complete review (along with MasterCAD and GFA Draft) in an upcoming issue of

Dave Edwards runs a CAD consulting service and has written several CADrelated articles. When he is not writing about CAD, you will find him doing VersaCAD training. He is also a MIDI consultant, professional drummer and managing editor of "The MIDI Insider, The MIDI Power User's Newsource'

Products Mentioned

DynaCADD, \$695. ISD Marketing, 2651 John St., Unit 3, Markham Industrial Park, Markham, Ontario, Canada L3R 6G4, (416) 479-1880. CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Welcome to super-programming!

Programming languages are flexible. You have complete control over how you do things. But what things can you do with a normal programming language? Draw a line on the screen? Print a string of characters? It takes months of development work to build something characters it takes inomis of uceropinent with to build sometiming useful from these simple operations. Why can't a programming language take advantage of sophisticated functions available in existing specialized programs? Imagine a Basic-like language with commands like "Draw a picture with CAD-3D" or "Print a letter with First Word". Or even "Dial Compuserve with Flash every day at 11 p.m., check E-mail and save it to disk". Well, you don't have to imagine it. This programming language is here and it's called:

ST CONTRO \$69.95

ST Control is a compiled language that can 'drive' any program (GEM or non-GEM) in real time. Here's what you can do with it:

- Record any sequence of operations in any program(s) and convert them into a text script
- Paste additional pieces of scripts recorded or written earlier and saved to disk
- Edit the script with a built-in text editor, adding things that cannot be recorded FOR-NEXT loops for repetitive operations, variables and arithmetic operations to change something with each repetition, mouse and key input for real-time playback control (yes!) and even feedback input from the controlled program
- Compile the script and then run it at any speed Stop playback, edit your script and run again - without quitting the controlled program (ST Control is a special desk accessory that can be entered even from non-GEM programs)

ST Control language features FOR-NEXT loops, IF..THEN statements, logical operators, subroutines, floating-point arithmetic, multi-dimensional arrays, arbitrary expressions, trig functions and much more. There's also a Trace function for real-time debugging of scripts. ST Control works on any ST, color or monochrome.

From the creators of SPECTRUM 512 UNISPEC

\$49.95

UNISPEC is a major enhancement of the paint program SPECTRUM 512 which also provides a flexible link with all other Atari ST graphics programs. You can run UNISPEC and almost any other ST program at the same time, switching between them with a single mouse click. When switching in either direction you can take your pictures with you. Or just small pieces of them. Or even large pieces that you make small while switching. UNISPEC is a 512-color program, which means that any number of images with different color palettes from different programs can be pasted on a single UNISPEC screen. It's as if you have a superprogram that combines SPECTRUM's 512 colors with the powerful image-creating tools of all other ST programs. Whatever other program you use: NEOchrome, DEGAS Elite, CAD-3D, Cyber Paint, even Basic and word processors - you'll be able to create beautiful 512-color images. And, last but not least, UNISPEC adds powerful new tools to SPECTRUM 512, as well as enhancements to its existing features. Now you can rotate images, cut and paste smooth curved pieces of them, create transparent overlays, do precise layout work using SNAP and digital position readouts, and much, much more! And now UNISPEC 1.1 lets you create Spectrum delta-animations - hundreds of frames, full 512 colors, real-time playback!

Requires SPECTRUM 512. Requires 1 megabyte of memory to run with most ST programs.

DIGISPEC

\$39.95

DIGISPEC lets you digitize 512-color images when used with COMPUTEREYES color video digitizer. It employs sophisticated dithering technique to bring the number of simulated shades to about 24000. DIGISPEC also loads all Amiga picture files (including 4096-color HAM) as well as 256color GIF files from Mac and IBM, converting them to SPECTRUM 512 picture format



MasterCard TRIO Engineering, P.O.Box 332, Swampscott, MR 01907 Dealer inquiries welcome



included with every Aussle JOKER POKER game or send for free entry forms.

At the end of each month December 1988 through April 1989 four finalists and 240 winners of other JOKER SOFTWARE games will be randomly drawn from all entries received that month.

The 20 finalists will be flown to Las Vegas to play Aussle JOKER POKER in the Golden Nugget casino.

Highest scorers in each of four semifinals will compete in a Grand Final with a first prize of \$100,000 in cash.

1,220 Prizes Value \$200,000

1,200 Joker PC software games at \$29.95 to \$49.95 dependent on disk format. Game prizes at sole discretion of sponsor.

Cash Prizes for Aussie JOKER POKER Contest Grand Final:

Highest Scorer:	\$100,000
Second Highest Scorer:	\$5,000
Third Highest Scorer:	\$2,500
Lowest Scorer:	\$1,500
16 Consolation Prizes of \$1,000	\$16,000

Prize includes air travel for Finalists and their gues from the major airport to Las Vegas with two days a two nights accommodation at the Golden Nugget (approx. retail value \$750 each subject to departure \$15,000 All taxes and other expenses not specified herein are sole responsibility of winners. All winners will be notified in writing.

MOVER PUKEROV + V +

ATARI® STIM

Aussie JOKER POKER is available for SIX major PC's

If your PC has a mouse or keyboard, a mono or color monitor and a 512K minimum ram (except Apple II and C64/128 use 64K and keyboard only) you and your family can practise at home for the Las Vegas final of the Aussie JOKER POKER contest.

Suggested retail prices:

1BM & compatibles (CGA Board required) \$39.95 \$49.95 **Amiga & Atari ST** Macintosh (mono only) \$49.95 \$39.95 Apple II \$29.95 C64/128

If ordering by telephone add \$3 shipping & handling and check that your PC meets the minimum hardware requirements as no cash refunds apply. Warranty is limited to free replacement of faulty products returned by prepaid post.



HOLD CARDS IRM®



JP 13

Aussie JOKER POKER Contest Rules

- 1. No purchase necessary to enter.
- 2. Void where prohibited by state or federal law.
- 3. To enter, simply complete and return the the official entry form.
- 4. Limit five entries per family or household. Five free entry forms and full contest rules are included with "Aussie Joker Poker" or may be obtained by sending Aussie Joker Poker of may be obtained by senting a stamped self-addressed envelope larger than 5½" × 7½" with a hand written request to: Aussie Joker Poker Contest Entry Forms, P.O. Box 22381, Gilroy, CA 95021-2381, Mail-in requests limited to one per name, household or family and must be received no later than 3/31/89. WA & VT residents need not include return postage. Full rules also available from participating Mindscape retailers
- 5. Monthly entries must be received no later than the last day of the month in which a drawing will take place in order to participate in the month's drawing.

 Drawings will be held from December, 1988 through April 1989, inclusive. Final entries must be received by 4/30/89.
- 6. Contest open to legal residents of the U.S.A. and Canada (other than Quebec).
- 7. Odds of winning depend on number of eligible entries received
- 8. Contest subject to complete official rules.

SEE YOUR NEAREST MINDSCAPE SOFTWARE RETAILER



EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTOR or if not available order direct or

1-800-24-JOKER 24 hour order service

RETAILERS CALL: 1-800-221-9884

\$60,000

MOMB

by Alex Leavens

Will Wally the Dragon get bis moped tuned? Will Lord Kumquat deny denying bis last denial? Will Chuckles the Clown ever get bis funbouse renovated? On this issue's START disk, Alex Leavens takes one part lazy college days, one part Alice in Wonderland and a dash of Groucho Marx to brew up the wildest text adventure ever.

Chase wombats around the omniverse with WOMBATS2.ARC on your START disk!

A long time ago, there was Wombats I, a parody text adventure game for the Atari 800 computers which some people (about three) actually saw. It received rave reviews (well, okay, one rave review) and confused everyone who played it. Then there was Wombats II, which, aside from its two creators (myself and Shirley A. Russell), no one saw. This may have been a good thing, since it was an altogether weirder game—quite an accomplishment, considering how weird the first one was.

Well, I (immodestly) think you can't keep a truly good computer program down, so here is Wombats II for the ST. If we're all lucky, I'll do Wombats I next-proving once again that the last shall be first and the first last.

Playing The Game

Wombats II is a funny, strange and definitely bent text adventure (sorry, no graphics). The game will give you long descriptions of where you are and what you see; to play it, you type in short commands such as GO NORTH and READ BOOK.

I won't go into how the code works; for a detailed explanation of how to build a text adventure, check out my article "Parsers, Rooms, Objects and Trolls" in the Fall 1986 issue of START. (Editor's note: That issue of START is sold

out, but we will send you a photocopy of the article if you send a self-addressed, stamped, legal-size envelope and \$1 to START Reprints, 544 Second St., San Francisco. CA 94107.)

To play Wombats II, copy WOMBATS2.ARC and ARCX.TTP to a blank, formatted disk and un-ARC WOMBATS2.ARC, following the Disk Instructions elsewhere in this issue.

You begin Wombats II in the "Compass Room." From there you must find your way through other rooms, down subterranean passageways and across beaches. At times the Wombats II universe resembles our own; at other times it's more like Alice's Wonderland or a fantasy landscape out of Dungeons and Dragons.

Your job, if you choose to accept it, is to go around collecting things. Some things are treasures, worth 10 points if you can get them back to the "Compass Room" and drop them there. Don't assume that something isn't a treasure simply because it doesn't look like one. There are some very odd objects scattered about the rooms which have been designated as treasures (although only very small children and people who spend their time talking to trees might actually consider them valuable). Collect them anyway.

There are other things scattered around the universe; some do useful things, some don't. You'll never know which is which until you try. Periodically, you'll be awarded points for trying

things, or in some cases, not trying things. That's the fun of the game.

As I said, the Wombats II universe is very similar to our own, but that doesn't mean that the laws of physics are the same Magic works (and often fails to work) in this universe, as do inspired guesses, low cunning and lucky breaks. You can get killed, although it's not easy and you can get reincarnated. Anything else?

Well, yes, but that's the whole point of the game. If I tell you any more it would be, well, telling. So I won't. Instead, I'll tell you how to talk to Wombats II.

Talking to the Game

When you want to tell Wombats II to do something, you'll type it at the prompt, which looks like this:

-->

You can give Wombats II a wide variety of commands to move around the universe, pick up or drop things, and a whole host of other possibilities which you'll have to discover for yourself. One type of command is ACTION>, which tells the computer to do something. Examples are:

NORTH

SCREAM

YELL

Most action words are verbs, but some words, such as INVENTORY, NORTH, SOUTH, EAST, WEST, UP and DOWN imply a verb such as GO and can be used alone.

More complicated commands have the basic format of <ACTION> <DIRECT OBJECT>, where <ACTION> is what you want the game to do, and <DIRECT OBJECT> is what you want to do it to:

TAKE BOOK EAT STRING KILL DWARF

A more complex structure is:
<ACTION> <PREPOSITION>
<MODIFIER> <DIRECT OBJECT>
<PREPOSITION> is a standard preposition, such as to or on. <MODIFIER> is an adjective, such as red, and must match the direct object. (That is, if the game describes something as the small snail, then you can also refer to it as the small snail, or as just the snail. You may not refer to it as the slimy snail.)
<DIRECT OBJECT> is again the object that you want the command to be per-

formed on. Additionally, you may need to use the definite article *the* with a noun.

TAKE THE RARE BOOK SIT ON THE COMFY BED EXAMINE THE RED SHOES

Some commands require both a direct object and an indirect object. For example:

GIVE THE BOOK TO THE SNAIL GIVE THE RARE BOOK TO THE SMALL SNAIL

GIVE THE SMALL SNAIL THE RARE BOOK

are all equivalent (and valid) commands. You can also address the other inhabitants of the Wombats II universe, in the following fashions:

TALK TO <CREATURE> where <CREATURE> is who (or what) you want to talk to. This is a general investigative command and will often elicit useful information. You can also •

Wombats II, START's first text adventure game. You type in commands telling where in the program you want to go and what to do. The game descriptions are so vivid you'll have little trouble visualizing your

surroundings.



explicitly address one of the beings of the game and ask him, her or it questions about specific other things in the game:

<CREATURE>, TELL ME ABOUT <OBJECT> <CREATURE>, WHAT ABOUT <OBJECT>

You may or may not find out anything useful this way; you'll find that the beings in the universe tend to know a lot about each other, and tend to be less interested in inanimate objects. Experiment!

Examples:

TALK TO THE BEE
GEORGE, TELL ME ABOUT THE
RARE BOOK

Here's a short example of a series of commands to help you get a better idea of how to play. Words typed in capitals are your input to the game; words in upper- and lower-case are the computer's response.

You're standing in a very tiny room that appears to be best suited for holding clothes. There is a small snail here.

-->EXAMINE ROOM

There's nothing special about the room.

-->TAKE THE SMALL SNAIL

Taken.

-->INVENTORY

You are currently carrying: a large piece of string a small snail

-->GIVE THE LARGE PIECE OF STRING TO THE SMALL SNAIL

The snail is completely uninterested in the string.

-->TALK TO THE SNAIL

The snail doesn't have much to say.

-->EXAMINE SNAIL

It's a snail, what did you expect?

-->KISS SNAIL

Oooh, gross!

-->EAT SNAIL

You're joking!

 -->SNAIL, TELL ME ABOUT THE STRING

'Eehehkens ehsnkes ehskesene.''
And so on

If you want to stop playing Wombats II and come back to your game later, save the game by typing SAVE or SAVE GAME. The computer will prompt you for a save position; enter a number between 1 and 9. To restore the game, type RESTORE or RESTORE GAME and the position number.

Syntax Errors

If you make a mistake typing in a command, Wombats II will tell you which word it doesn't understand or tell you which part of the sentence is incomplete. Here are the most common error messages.

· I need a direct object!

You didn't tell Wombats II what you were referring to. An example would be KISS THE, without specifying what you wanted to kiss.

· I need an indirect object!

In this case, although you specified the object that the action was to apply to, you didn't tell the game what object you wanted to be the recipient of the action. Example: GIVE THE BOOK TO THE.

I need an object with that modifier.
 You've specified the modifier of an object, but not the object itself. For example, TAKE THE RED.

 That modifier doesn't go with that object.

You specified a modifier that doesn't match the object in question. For example, if there are red shoes and blue socks in the game, and you said TAKE THE BLUE SHOES, you would get this error.

I don't know what a '<OBJECT>' is.
You tried to talk about an object that the game doesn't recognize. If the game

game doesn't recognize. If the game doesn't know what something is, it isn't important in playing the game.

I don't understand the command '<COMMAND>'.

You tried a command that the game doesn't recognize. Try something else!

· I don't understand that.

The game is just basically confused about what you want it to do. Try approaching the problem from a different angle.

And Speaking of Snakes. . .

Well, the above should get you started. Have fun wandering around the universe. Oh, one other thing.

Watch out for the dragons.

(Editor's note: Wombats I for the Atari 8-bit was originally supported by Dynamic Software Design; at present a limited number of these packages is available from San Jose Computer. This will not run on the Atari ST; you must have one of the older 8-bit computers.

Alex Leavens has been writing for START since his tutorial on writing text adventure games appeared in our second issue.

Product Mentioned

Wombats I for Atari 8-bit computers,

\$4.95. San Jose Computer, 640 Blossom Hill Rd., San Jose, CA 95123, (408) 224-8575.

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ST HOST CONTROLLER

ADAPTOR CALL FOR PRICES INDUS GTS 100 8F-314 Compatible Disk Drive

DOUBLE SIDED/ 1 MEGABYTE STORAGE

\$189

PANASONIC 1080I - II PANASONIC 1091I - II PANASONIC 1092I PANASONIC 3131 PANASONIC 3151 PANASONIC 1524 PANASONIC 1592 SUPRA FD-10

309 489 579 10 Megabyte Removable N E W

185

* SPECIAL * CASIO HT-700 MIDI KEYBOARD

\$169.95 NX-2400 24 Pin

STAR MICRONICS NX-1000 175 NX-1000 Rainbow 239

\$279

319

SUPRA 20 MEG HARD DRIVE SCSII ONLY I/O Port \$569

PC Ditto Package ST MODEM PACKAGE PC Ditto
 IB / PC 5 1/4* Disk Drive

 SUPRA 2400 MODEM
 ST MODEM CABLE
 FLASH V1.8 TELECOM PACKAGE \$165

		Have W	AT EDUCATI						ARCADE	
MICHTRON		ST ADVENTURES			ANTIC					22.9
Airball		Alternate Reality			3D Break-Thru		'86 Team K For MLBB	16.95	Mortville Manor	
Airball Construction Kit	17.95	Alternate Reality 2 : The Dungeon . 26.95		19.95	3D Developer's Disk		Academy		Night on the Town	
Animator, The	25.95	Apshal Trilogy14.95	Adv. of Sinbad	31.95	3D Font Package 1 or 2		Advanced D&D Heros of the La		Obliterator	
BB8 2.0	49.95	Autoduel			3D Plotter & Printer Driver		Allen Fires		Olds	
Calendar		B-24			A-Calc Prime	25.95	Annals of Rome		Outrun	
Cornerman	32.95			24.95	All Aboard	14.95	AquaVenture (Psygnosis)		Paper Boy	
Fright Run	25.95	Black Cauddron 25.95			Architecural Design Disk	10.95	Arctic Fox		PinBallWizard	
GFA Artist	49.95	Breech 25.95			Base Two		Arena		Phantasm	
GFA Basic 2.0		Colonial Conquest 25.95	Invasion		CAD - 3D		Attack on London		Platonn	
GFA Book 3.0	10.05	Dark Castle 29.95		20.05	Cartoon Design		Awesome Arcade Act. Pack		Plutos	19.5
GFA Companion	22.05	Defender of Crown	Kinderama		C.O.L.R. Obl. Editor		Barbarian	25.95	Q-Ball	
GFA Compiler	38 05	Dela Vu 32.9	Magical Myths		Crystal	14.95	Battledroldz		Questron 2	
GFA Draft		Dungeonmaster 24.95	Math Talk		Cyber Control	39.95	Bermuda Project		Road Wars	
GFA Draft +		Empire 32.9	Math Talk Fractions		Cyber Paint		Better Dead Than Allen		Roadrunner	
GFA Object		Guild of Thieves 29.95			Cyber Sculpt	64.95	Bismark		Rockford	20.9
GFA Vector		Hero's of the Lance 28.95			Cyber Studio, The	64.95	Black Lamp		RPV	
Boldrunner	25.95	Jinxter 25.95			Cyber Texture		Block Buster		Rubicom Alllance	
Boldrunner2		Kings Quest 1,2 or 332.95			Cyber VCR		Boulder Dash Cons Kit		Scrabble	
Goldrunner Scen Disks 1 0r 2		Leisure Suit Larry 32.95	Read-A-Rama	31.95	Datamaps	17.95	Bridge 5.0	22.95	Scruples	
Hard Disk Backup		Lords of Conquest 14.95	Space Math	25.95	Datmaps II	17.95	Bubble Ghost		Sentry	
International Soocer	25.95	Moeblus ST	Speller Bee	20.95	Flash 1.6	19.95	Capt. Blood		Silent Service	25.9
Juggler Utility		Paladin 25.95	AlovAvideo Onio	1255	Future Design Disk	19.95	Card Sharks		Sky Blaster	18.9
Jupiter Probe		Phantasie 1,2 or 3	Arabian Nights	31.95	G.I.S.T.		Carrier Command		Skylox	
Karate Kid II	25.95	Police Quest32.95	Ghostly Grammers	31.95	Genesis	49.95	Centerfold Squares	CALL	Space Harrier	32.9
Leatherneck	25.95	President Elect '88 18.95		21.95	Human Design Disk	19.95	Chessmaster 2000	29.95	Speed Buggy	25.9
Leatherneck 4 Player Adaptor	13.95	Questron II	Logic Master	31.95	LCS Wanderer	25.95	Chronoquest (Psygnosis)		Sports - A - Ponl	
M-Cache	25.95	Rebel Universe25.95		44.95	Microbot Design Disk		Cyber Complex		8py vs 8py 3	17.9
M-Dbk +	25.95	Rings of Ziffin 26.95			Macro Mouse	22.95	Cosmic Relief		Speed Buggy	
Major Motion	25.95	Roadwar 2000	ST BUSINE	99	Maps and Legends		Double Dragon		ST Comes Alive	
Make It Move	46.95	Roadwar Europa29.95			Navigator, The	32.95	European Scene Disk	17.95	Star Fleet 1	
Master Cad	24.95	8.D.I			P.I.E.	19.95	Extensor		Star Fleet II	
Match-point	25.95	Shadowgate 32.95			PHA\$ar		F-15 Strike Eagle			
Mighty Mail	32.95	8inbad			Quicktran	22.95	Female Data Strip Poker		Star Guake	19.5
Omega Run	25.95	Space Quest 1 or 2	Master Plan		Red Alert		Fire and Forget		Super Bike Challenge	
Personal Money Mgr		Star Glider II	Micro Lawyer		Shadow		Fire Zone		Super Star Hockey	19.5
Pinball Factory		Stellar Crusade	Neo Desk		Shoot the Moon		Foundation Waste		Super Star Soccer	
Realther.		8undog24.95	Swiftcalc ST	48.95	Spectrum 512	49.95	Gato		Temple of Doom	
Score Writer		Thexdar 22.95			Starstruck		Gauntlet		Terror Pods	
Shuttle 2		Ultima III or IV25.95		99.95	Star Ouake	19.95	Global Crimdr.		Test Drive	
8laygon		Uninvited32.95	MUSIC	100	ST GRAPHIC	19.95	Gold of the Realm		Three Stooges	
Tanglewood	25.95	Universe II			ST GRAPHI	55	Gone Fishing		Tonic Tile	
Tetra Quest	25.95	Wargame Construction 8et 23.95		1549.95	1st Cadd	31.95	Gridiron Football		Tracker	
Time Bandits		War 8hlp38.95			3-D Graphics	34.95	Gunship	22.05	Trailblazer	
Trimbase		Wizard's Crown28.95		61.95	Advanced Art Studio		Harrier Combat Simulater		Twilights Ransom	
Tune Up			CZ Patch	69.95	Aegis Animator		Hole In One Miniature Golf		Typhoon Thomson	
	39.95		Digi-Drum	24.95	Art and Film Director		Hollywood Poker		Universal Military Simulator	
ST PRINT UTILITI	-6		DX Android		Athena II		Hunt for Red October	33.95	Uridium	
		ST DATABASES	Easy Score		Circuit Maker	67.95	Ludicrous		Vampire's Empire	18 0
Art Ballery 1, 2, or 3 1		Data Manager 8T	EZ Score Plus		Degas Elite	38.95	Ikari Warrior		Vegas Gambler	
Award Maker2		Data Manager 8T	EZ TRICK PIUS		Draffx	114.95	Indoor Sports		Wargames Constuction Kit	23.5
Certificate Maker		DB Man 4.0	Fingers		Draftx Large Data Plotter	87.95	Into the Eagle's Nest		Warlock	
Fonts & Borders/P.M		Regent Base 1.1			Draw Art Pro	49.95	Japan Scenery Disk		Warship	38 0
PM Interface1	8.95	Superbase Gem	Hyper Switch		Dsk Tp Pub Lib/Easy Draw	64.95	Karateka		Western Europe Scen. Disk	17.5
Print 8hop3		8uperbase Pro	Keyboard Contr Sequencer Keys		Dyna Cad	449.95	Leader Board Duo Pak		Western Games	18.5
	4.95	The Informer	Keys Master Tracks Pro	48.95	Easy Tools	32.95	Leviathon		Winter Challenge	
ST TELECOMM	100				Font Pak 1 for Easy Draw		Lock On	25.95	Wiz ball	14.5
220 8T 3			Mid Maze	25.95	GFA Artist	49.95	Master Ninja	26.95	WWF Micro Wrestling	39.6
QMI BBS 8T	1 05	EPYX	Mouse Tracks		Personal Draw Art I	19.95	Menace (Psychnosis)	19.95	Xevious	19.9
BB8 Express 5		Art & Film Director 44.95	Music Construction Set		Scan Art		Metropolis 2000 st			
Deluze Minicom		Battle Ship			ST Art Director		Micro League Baseball II	39.95	DESK TOP P	UB.
La de la constantia del constantia della constantia della constantia della constantia della constantia della	7.05	Detter of the	FIO DIGIT	19.95	8T Sprite Factory	25.95			B 1 F B 1 I I I	20.1

ST PRINT UT	LITIES
Art Gallery 1, 2, or 3	18.95
Award Maker	24.95
Certificate Maker	25.95
Fonts & Borders/P.M	21.95
PM Interface	18.95
	31.95
Printmaster Plus	24.95
ST TELECO	MM
220 ST	32.95
AMI DDG OT	

ST TELECO	IVIV.	
220 ST		
QMI BBS 8T	31.95	
BB8 Express		1
Deluxe Minicom	39.95 Rs	m
Interlink	27.95 Bo	16
Minicom	25.95 Ca	at
8T Talk Professional	18.95 Ch	ar
	De	
ST LANGUA	CH = SH DN	
Laser C	404 OF PIE	
LDW Basic 2.0	F4.0F U8	
Mark Williams C.		

Personal Pascal 2.0	69.95
TAIT	0
Alcon	25.95
Arkanold	22.95
Bubble Bauble	25.95
Gladator	25.95
Operation Wolf	25.95
Olx	25.95
Rastan	25.95

The Informer	67.95
EPYX	
Art & Film Director	
Battle Ship	17.95
Boulder Dash Kit	12.95
California Games	23.95
Champ Wrestling	12.95
Death Sword	
Dive Bomber	28.95
Final Assult	28.95
Garnes : Summer Ed	28.95
Games: Winter Ed	28.95
Impossible Miss II	28.95
Malanana	12 OF

Champ Wrestling	. 12.95	Pro 8ou
Death Sword	12.95	Roland C
Dive Bornber	. 28.95	8T Repla
Final Assult	. 28.95	Sympte '
Sames : Summer Ed	28.95	Sync Tra
Sames : Winter Ed	28.95	
moossible Miss II	28.95	
Metrocross	13.95	2000
Sports- A- Ronl	13.95	Abacus
Street Cat	. 13.95	Assemp
Street Soccer		Becker 1
Bub Battle Sim.	23.95	Chart Pa
Super Cycle	12.95	Datatrie
Techno Cop	28.95	Forth M
Temple Apshal Trilogy	12.95	Paintpro
Tower Toppler	28.95	Powerp!
Minter Games	. 12.95	Textpro

5	Copyist 2	159.95
5	CZ Androld	61.95
	CZ Patch	69.95
	Digi-Drum	24.95
	DX Android	104.95
ı	Easy Score	67.95
ı	EZ Score Plus	104.95
	EZ Track Plus	39.95
	Fingers	34.95
	Gin Patch	104.95
	Hyper Switch	19.95
	Keyboard Contr Sequencer	149.95
	Keys	48.95
	Master Tracks Pro	219.95
	Mid Maze	25.95
1	MouseTracks	84.95
ı	Music Construction Set	33.95
	Music Studio 88	38.95
	Pro Drum	19.95
	Pro Mid	19.95
	Pro Sound	19.95
	Pro Sound Designs	84.95
	Roland D/110	74.95
	ST Replay	74.95
	Symple Trac	414.95
	Sync Trac	269.95
	ADACHE	

Abacus Rooks	CA
Assempro	39.
Becker Text	64
Chart Pak St	32
Datatrieve	32
Forth MT.	32
Paintpro	32
Powerplan	49
Textpro	32

Starstruck	14.95
Star Quake	19.95
ST GRAPHIC	19.95
1st Cadd	
3-D Graphics	34.95
Advanced Art Studio	29.95
Aegis Animator	43.95
Art and Film Director	44.95
Athena II	
Circuit Maker	67.95
Degas Elite	38.95
Draftx	
Draftx Large Data Plotter	87.95
Draw Art Pro	49.95
Dsk Tp Pub Lib/Easy Draw	64.95
Dyna Gad	449.95
Easy Tools	32.95
Font Pak 1 for Easy Draw	25.95
GFA Artist	49.95
Personal Draw Art I	19.95
Scan Art	32.95
ST Art Director	48.95
8T Sprite Factory	
Super Charged EZ Draw	99.95
Technical Draw Art I	19.95
DISKETTES	

88/DD (10Pk)	12.
D8/DD(10Pk)	15.
Buy diskates at these low prices who	n sdi
y other order.	
ST WORD PRO	C.
Word-Plus	. 67
tz	.22

OI WOILD	TIUU.
1st Word-Plus	67.9
Fontz	22.9
Microsoft Write	89.96
Regent Word II	48.9
ST Bocker Text ST	67.95
Tempus	32.9
Thunder	
Word-Up	49.9

Varrior	25.95	Vegas Gambler
Sports	32.95	Wargames Constuction Kit
e Eagle's Nest	25.95	Warlock
Scenery Disk		Warship
ka	22.95	Western Europe Scen. Disk .
r Board Duo Pak	17.95	Western Games
hon	10.95	Winter Challenge
On	25.95	Wiz ball
r Ninja	26.95	WWF Micro Wrestling
e (Psychnosis)		Xevious
polls 2000 st	22.95	DESK TOP
League Baseball II		
ST UTILIT	ES	Desk Top Publisher Symbols & Slogans (Disk D

27.95 32.95 32.95

69.95

49.95 33.95 Mouse Maste Mouse Pad ...

39.95	DESK TOP PU
	Desk Top Publisher
64.95	People, Places, Things (Disk DTI
72.95	Education Grapics (Disk DTP)
35.95	Partner Fonts 1 or 2
31.95	Partner Forms
79.95	Publishing Partner
21.95	Publishing Partner Pro
. 21.95	OT ACCEPCED
21.95	ST ACCESSORI

nti-Glare Screen	19.95
tve Master	44.95
ustcovers	CALL
5 Drive Clean Kit	16.95
Way Surge Protector	19.95
FT 8F 354/314 Cable	19.95
onlinr Master	44.95

8.95



omputo

Electronics

Desk Cart

Electro Calendar Fast

IB Copy IB Disk Utility

Revolver 8mooth Talker

Turbo 8T Video Key

Labelmaster Elite Micro Cookbook Partner 8T _ PC Ditto 3.0

414-357-8181

800-558-0003



Start Recording Music For A Song!

Master Tracks Jr.™ For the Mac, Atari ST, IBM PC and Apple IIGS

If you've got the desire to play, record or compose music but fear the start-up costs will break the bank—take note. With Master Tracks Jr., an affordable, casy-to-use software sequencer, you can record and edit your music at home. Just hook up a MIDI* keyboard to your computer and you're ready to go. When you play a song, Master Tracks Jr. will record your performance and display it on the screen. Now, you're ready to create virtually endless variations of your song.

A Personal Recording Studio

Because Master Tracks Jr. combines professional recording features with easy operation, you're free to experiment and increase the complexity of your music. 64-track recording lets you record live, or enter songs note by note in step time. The transport controls work like a tape recorder. You can move through the song and record or play from any point, or punch-in to correct mistakes. Master Tracks Jr. also gives you independent track looping—and much more!

Unique Graphic Display for Easy Editing

The Song Editor graphically displays your music and lets you "build" songs. With editing commands

BETT BER SME				D		
	201-	-	1	1000		
	Earl Chards (Chards (C	Chards SS water 1 EXT Price by 2 Chard Chard 2 April Chard 2 April Chard 2 April Chard 2 April Chard 3 April Chard 3 April Chard 4 April Chard 4 April Chard 5 A	there there is a second of the	See See	From Service 1 S	Sept Column Col

including cut, paste, mix and copy, you can visually edit the song and remove or insert time. The conductor track lets you change meter and tempos. Additional features make it easy to change key, add

expression or correct playing errors.

Passport to the Future

Master Tracks Jr. is compatible with an integrated series of products including Encore™ which prints your song files in standard music notation. When you're ready for more sequencing power and features, upgrade Master Tracks Jr. to Master Tracks Pro.™ Because Master Tracks Jr. and Pro are MIDI file compatible, you can easily transfer all your sequences from one music program to another.

See Your Local Dealer. Or Call For Our Free Catalog!

PASSPORT

(415) 726-0280 625 Miramontes St., Half Moon Bay, California 94019

Mac and PC On The ST

A Look at PC Utilities

by David Plotkin START Contributing Editor

This month, we're going to look at some IBM PC utilities that will make your computing life easier. Next issue we'll jump back to the Magic Sac Macintosh emulator and discuss the Apple side of things vis a vis the Atari ST.

Switch Hitting

If you switch back and forth between ST and PC applications, you may have trouble remembering the commands necessary to run the PC applications. In fact, PC applications being what they are, I often find it difficult to remember the commands associated with them even when I don't switch back and forth.

InterSoft Publishing International's Command Tips series may refresh your memory. These programs are "terminate and stay resident" (TSR)—you run the program and then it effectively disappears, although it's still there in the background, waiting to be called (much like a desk accessory on the ST). When you need access to the program, you press a "hot key" combination and it appears on the screen. When you're done, press another set of keys and the TSR program disappears as if it had never been there. Your original application (or DOS) will then reappear and

you can continue working.

TSR programs are virtually the only way a PC can call an application from within another one, and TSRs have some inherent problems. Various TSR programs can interfere with one another and lock up your keyboard, since the IBM PC wasn't originally designed to handle this type of program. The fact that pc-ditto handles them is a testimony to its emulation power.

The three programs in The Command Tips series are designed to provide information to PC users on applications, DOS and miscellaneous tables. Group WP1 shows the commands for word processors, including Wordstar, Word-Perfect, Displaywrite 4 and Multimate Advantage. This package also includes DOS and DEBUG commands, an ASCII table. HEX table. Conversion tables and IBM Error Codes. Group DM1 shows the commands for spreadsheets and databases, including 1-2-3, Symphony, VP-Planner+ and dBASE III (it also includes the various miscellaneous tables in Group WP1). Finally, Group EX1 is for expert users and programmers. It includes commands for C, Assembly, Pascal, Ouick BASIC, Fortran, BIOS and Interrupts, as well as the miscellaneous tables noted above.

Setting Up TSRs

Setting up Command Tips is quite troublesome. To install it, you must first un-ARC the program (remember, there are versions of ARC for many computers, and a version comes on the Command Tips disk). You can install the program on either a 1.2 megabyte high-density 5¼-inch disk (I don't believe any are available for the ST) or a hard drive. The final files are too large to fit even on a 3½-inch disk. Thus, unless you have a hard drive, you cannot use this series.

Annovingly, if you do have a hard drive, the installation instructions don't work. What you have to do is create a new subdirectory called "CT" and copy the contents of the 514-inch disk into the subdirectory with the COPY command. Then you change to the new directory and type INSTALL, which will run the batch file. You will get an error message that the program can't open the CT directory (I don't know why not) but the program will be installed properly anyway. To run CT, just switch to the CT directory with the CD command, then type in CT. The program will run and you'll find yourself back at the DOS prompt.

To use CT, you must press the two ▶

Shift keys and the Alternate key simultaneously. This brings up a menu at the top of the screen. There appear to be two versions of the menu (one looks like that found in Lotus 1-2-3), and you can toggle between them using F3. The instructions (one 3-by-5 card!) don't mention this. With the arrow keys you can move the cursor to highlight the menu item for the program you want. then press Return to bring up the help page. There are multiple help screens for each topic (I counted over 40 screens for 1-2-3). You can change screens by typing in the number of the screen you want or by using the Page Down or Page Up keys (anyone know where they are?). When you're done, press the Escape key to return to your application.

Amazingly enough, the Command Tips series is of limited usefulness because it's so complete. By the time you page through each of the screens (with the screen loading from disk) looking for the information you want, it would be faster to look up the information in the manual or quick reference card. There is no way to key in a term you want to look for and have that screen brought up. Thus, this set of programs seems pretty expensive for what amounts to an in-memory version of what the program documentation provides.

The Norton Advanced Utilities

One set of utilities definitely worth its cost is the Norton Advanced Utilities. Ever since Peter Norton Computing released their first version, PC owners have been buying these at a record clip. There are numerous utilities included and Norton's Integrator program lets you run them from a main menu screen. It includes such useful programs as

TSR programs are
virtually the only
way a PC can call an
application from
within another one.

"Quick Unerase" which will unerase a program you've erased from a disk as long as you haven't written anything else on it. I once decided to erase all the files in drive A, so I typed:

ERASE A*.*

Oops, I forgot the colon between the A and the first asterisk! As a result, I erased every file on my hard drive (which was my current drive) beginning with the letter A! With Quick Unerase, I recovered all those files in just a few minutes. Also included are utilities that can find a text string in any file on a disk, change file attributes, draw out on the screen the structure of the directories and subdirectories on your disk (very handy for a hard drive), allow for descriptions (up to 65 characters) for each file, print out an ASCII file with various printing controls, test the disk for damage, add the ability to obtain information from the user as part of a batch file find a file on the disk and test for system performance (which returns a rather dreary number for an ST with pc-ditto-no offense).

Besides Quick Unerase, however, the most useful member of the Norton fam-

ily is "Speed Disk." Much has been written about hard drives slowing down as they get full, and the files get fragmented—that is, when the various parts of the files are scattered all over the disk. You can use Speed Disk to analyze your hard drive and tell you how fragmented it is (you may be surprised). It can also automatically "unfragment" your disk, giving you a significant increase in access speed. If your disk is badly fragmented, this can take several hours, but it is worth it, and if you run Speed Disk periodically, it won't take as long each time.

A number of programs similar to Speed Disk have been advertised for the ST, but some nasty rumors have been floating around that they can trash your hard drive under certain circumstances. The Speed Disk program has been around for a long time, I've tested it extensively and it works on ST hard drives just fine.

That's it for our PC utilities. Next issue: back to the Mac! ■

David Plotkin is a chemical engineer for Chevron U.S.A. and is a long-time contributor to START and Antic.

Products Mentioned

Command Tips: Group WP1, \$59.95; Group DM1, \$69.95; Group EX1, \$89.95. InterSoft Publishing International, 601 Brannan Street, San Francisco, CA 94107, (415) 7777-2862.

Norton Advanced Utilities, \$150. Peter Norton Computing, 2210 Wilshire Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90403, (213) 453-2361). CIRCLE 151 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Is your 5.25" ST compatible drive making a monkey out of you? Do you have to constantly plus & unplug your drive because the Atari ST only lets you have access to your first two drives? Then you need our

THIRD DRIVE CABLE \$31.95

- ★ NO more unplugging necessary. * Switch between your 2nd & 3rd
- St drives at the touch of a button.
- ★ Works with any Atari St system. * Replaces existing short ST drive
- cable with 6' cable. * Takes up as little room as your
- old cable did. * PLUS \$3.00
- * Just plug it in and go.
- ★ 6-month warranty. SHIPPING (APO/FPO Shipping - \$5.00)

To order contact your nearest dealer or:



CAN



DO FOR YOUR BUSINESS? WHAT

CRICIT is an integrated Cash Register & Inventory Control package so complete that you can give your old cash register notice! CRICIT ties together many of the facets of running your business. Here's what CRICIT can do for you:

- · Complete cash register functions
- Flexible inventory control for 65,500 products
- · Daily, period and yearly reporting
- Price/product labels with optional bar code
- · Coupon issue and redemption(fixed or % of sale)
- Customized receipts, coupons, inventory and
- · Ready-to-mail purchase orders with automatic re-order calculation
- Commission calculation for 15 sales clerks
- · Mailing lists in list and label formats
- · Lay-aways, auto-discounts, stock searches · Between-store reporting via modem
- · User-friendly error correction and training manual

\$249 U.S. / \$299 CDN tea / lise Spiles Set Experts. Prints 1040ST/ Monochrome

Demo disk is available for \$7 U.S. / \$9 CDN Nice & Software, Inc.

103 Queen Street S. Kitchener, Ontario Canada N2G IW1 (519) 744-7380

Visa & MasterCard



BRAIN **ST**ORM HARD DISK SYSTEMS

- * 30 or 60 megabyte hard disk * 5.25" 360k PC type or
- * 3.5" 720k floppy disk
- * Real time clock
- * 1200 or 2400 bps modem Monitor A/B switch
- 4 AC outlets in back
- AC control in front
- Surge protector
- Cooling fan
- · Cables included Software included



14" multisync monitor - runs all resolutions\$575.00
30 megabyte hard disk plus 5.25° or 3.5° floppy disk\$845.00
60 megabyte hard disk plus 5.25" or 3.5" floppy disk\$1145.00
2400 bps internal modem\$185.00
monitor A/B switch\$65.00
floppy A/B switch\$65.00
second internal floppy - includes A/B switch\$175.00

VOID PRODUCTIONS 911 E. PIKE, SUITE 325, SEATTLE, WASHINGTON 98122 206-324-6809 VISA/MASTERCARD ORDERS WELCOME



Public Domain Software

Over 575 Disks Available for the ST \$4.00 Each



Christmas Special Buy 6 Disks get 1 FREE Buy 10 Disks get 2 FREE Buy 20 Disks get 5 FREE

Utilities, Games, MIDI, Clip Art, Applications, Music, Educational, Graphics and more 24 Hour Shipping Telephone Support Free Catalog Updates

Call or Write for FREE Catalog (800) 622-7942

Clip Master



10 Screens per disk

\$19.95 per disk FREE Bonus Disk with Purchase Dealer Inquires Welcome

Disk 1: Animals, Christian, Folks, Food, Home, Music, Plants Disk 2: Americana, Patriotic, US Map, Outlines of all 50 States Disk 3: Arrows, Designs, Kid Stuff, Signs, Symbols, Christmas Disk 4: Animals, School, Thanksgiving, Transportation & more

Clip Art for Desktop Publishing Programs

Omnires Turbo ST Dungeon Master DM Hint Book DM Hint Disk Spectrum 512

\$9.95 Turbo ST \$15.95 Procopy \$22.95 Neodesk \$24.95 Flash \$39.95 Shadow \$16.95 Interlink ST \$79.95 Degas Elite Typhoon Thompson GFA Basic 3.0 GFA Reboot Camp Publisher ST

\$37.95 \$24.95 \$19.95 \$19.95 \$45.95

Tune Up Mouse Master Monitor Master Helnful Hints (Book) Supra 2400 Mode Call for More

BRE Software Dept. SRT Fresno, CA 93711





352 W. Bedford, Suite 104 (209) 432-2159 in CA

Santa BBS

Now you can let the kids dial up Santa—knowing that they won't be dialing a 976 number and adding significant Christmas cheer to someone else's pocketbook (and removing it from yours). The Santa BBS lets your children tell the old guy exactly what they want for Christmas, and whether or not they deserve it.

This program requires a color monitor.

by Albert Baggetta

Talk to Santa now and read stories about Christmas customs in other countries. File SANTA BBS.ARC on your START disk!

Did you ever see that magazine ad for shopping via modem? There's usually a woman at a computer terminal in a warm, futuristic living room. It's snowing outside her window as she orders a new winter coat through her online catalog.

As a kid, having lived through many of New England's winter nor'easters, I often had dreams like that. Around Christmastime I'd think, "Wouldn't it be great to have a direct line to Santa Claus? Then I could express my wishes and thanks to him directly from the privacy of my own room." (Remember now, this was in a time when the most available computer was a Univac.)

With a computer and modem you can call anywhere in the world and there are bulletin board systems and online services to meet every interest. You can do business transactions or shop at the Electronic Mall and yes, you

and your child can even dial Santa direct, free of charge, with Santa BBS. (Note: Santa BBS is *not* a real telecommunications program. You don't need a modem to use it.)

He's Making a List and Checking It Twice

Santa BBS.ARC is even easy enough for an adult to use. First, un-ARC the file SANTA.BBS onto a blank, formatted disk following the Disk Instructions elsewhere in this issue. The file BBSTI-TLE.PII must be in the same directory as SANTA.PRG. Double-click on SANTA.PRG. Double-click on SANTA.PRG. At the title screen, press the left mouse button or any key on the terminal to "dial" the Santa BBS. Sometimes the line's busy, so be patient. Eventually you'll hear a connect signal. Once you connect, the fun begins at a simulated 1200 baud rate.

Some Pointers

 Wait for prompts on the monitor screen. Press a key or the mouse buttons, or type in a response and then press Return. No bad language is allowed—Santa checks bad language as well as bad behavior, and if you're guilty of either, he'll put coal in your stocking (and maybe ignite it).

- Most scrolling text can be interrupted by holding down the Control key and pressing C.
- Exit the Santa BBS by selecting "Bye" from Santa's Menu.

Logging On

Enter your name (using a maximum of eight letters), which will be remembered for future sessions. Now you'll be notified of your time limit (15 minutes) and whether or not there's any important mail for you (from Santa, of course). If so, you can read it immediately. (You should – Santa's a busy guy.) You can delete your mail after reading it and since there's only a limited amount of space for messages, be sure to use this feature efficiently.

Next you'll see a message from Santa and the elves, followed by Santa's Menu. From here you can enter all of the assorted sub-boards on the BBS, using either the mouse or the keyboard. If you click on the snowflake—the asterisk next to each entry—or press the corresponding key number, you'll be whisked off to the appropriate area.

The Santa Menu

Here's what the menu looks like: Santa's Menu

15 Min. left

- * <1> Christmas Customs
- * <2> Santa's Survey
- * <3> Read Survey
- * <4> A Christmas Poem
- * <5> Write Message to Santa
- * <6> Read Messages
- * <7> Rudolph's Number Game
- * <8> Story Time
- * <9> User File
- * <0> Bye

North Pole Express

9 degrees

- Christmas Customs—this option shows you how other countries and cultures around the world celebrate Christmas
- Santa's Survey—your chance to tell Santa all about yourself. The survey is saved under the name you logged on with. If you do another survey, it will replace your old survey.
- Read Survey—read what other users have said about themselves.
- A Christmas Poem—"The Night Before Christmas" in its entirety. The poem scrolls upwards a page at a time but you can interrupt the scroll and return to the main menu by pressing Control C.
- Write Message to Santa—you can write a 10-line message (or wish list) to Santa. (Actually, you can address a message to anyone). When others log on to the board, they can list the messages in the READ MESSAGES area and look for any with their names. These messages are an "open book," so watch what you write. Par-

- ents take note: Santa's messages will be in the file N_POLE.MSG and are announced at log-on.
- Read Messages—these are posted to other visitors and to Santa. Select a message from the list that appears when you select this option.
- Rudolph's Number Game—you're invited to play a number-guessing game with Rudolph.
- Story Time—one of the more interesting sub-boards. One of Santa's elves invites you, with option A, to read an original story, "Winston the Winter Ant." You might have more fun, however, by choosing option B, which lets you "play" with the story, opening up a realm of unusual variations.

- User File—click here for a list of all the visitors on Santa's BBS.
- Bye—when you're finished with the board, press the Ø key or click on its snowflake to exit the board. If your time runs out, you'll be disconnected automatically.

That's It!

Well, there you have it. In the dead of winter, when the new-fallen snow covers the ground, or in the heat of summer, with the air conditioner failing to chill the stifling air, you and your children can be like that lady in the ad: using a computer to contact the world. However, you can take it one step further: you can communicate with a dream.

Albert Baggetta is the author of 'Haiku Poet' in the August 1987 issue of Antic Magazine.



CircuitMaker II

Iliad Software is proud to present CircuitMaker II for the Atari ST computer system. CircuitMaker II provides many enhancements over it's predicessor including:

- * Macro devices: This gives you the ability to define your own working devices and save them in a library for future use!
- * Separate windows: CircuitMaker II now shows the circuit and wave forms in separate windows each relocatable on the screen!
- * More devices: More devices are included in the standard library including a 32x8 PROM and 1Kx8 RAM!
- * Enhanced printer support: More printers are supported, and your drawings can be reduced or enlarged to whatever size you need! If your drawing is larger than one page, CircuitMaker II will break it up over several pages!
- * Much, much more!!

Come in and see CircuitMaker II today at your local Atari Dealer!!

Limited time on offer. Offer expires January 1, 1989. CircuitMaker II regular price: \$149.95



P.O. Box 1144 Orem, Utah 84059 Inc. (801) 226-3270

...Turns Your Atari™ Into A Mac™



- The most exciting product of the [West Coast Computer] show ... " - Infoworld Magazine
 - Probably the most interesting product demonstrated ... " - Jerry Pournelle, Byte Magazine
 - Data Pacific attracted a lot of attention." - San Francisco Chronicle
 - The best back of 1986." Bruce Webster, Byte Magazine

The Magic Sac...starting at \$149.95 list price.

For further Information contact: or your local Atari dealer.

©1987,88, Data Pacific Inc., all rights reserved. Trademarks, and registered trademarks listed are of the respective companies.

Data Pacific Inc. 609 East Speer Blvd. Denver, Colorado 80203 USA Telephone: (303) 733-8158



HAVE A QUESTION **ABOUT YOUR** SUBSCRIPTION?

Get an answer fast:

Call: (415) 372-6002

Write: Start Customer Service P.O. Box 1569 Martinez, CA 94553



Review

The FA-ST Hard Drive Kit

Megabytes You Can Build Yourself

by Stephen J. Mortimer START Contributing Editor

ICD is now offering the ST community a hard drive kit that has all the options of off-the-shelf drives. The FA-ST Kit comes in an MFM (Modified Frequency Modulation). RLL (Run Length Limited) or SCSI (Small Computer Systems Interface) configuration that depends upon the type of drive being used in the kit. MFM controllers use a very stable recording technique, although large capacity drives can be expensive. An RLL controller stores 50% more information on a drive than MFM, but requires a high quality medium. SCSI drives feature a universal interface that offers fast data transfers with a controller built into the drive.

Getting Under the Hood

The drive version I review here uses the RLL variation of the FA-ST kit. It includes a drive case with fan, a hefty power supply, host adaptor board with a clock and an Adaptec 4070 RLL controller. The host adaptor offers a daisy-chain DMA port and a SCSI interface connector so you can connect other devices.

This FA-ST drive uses a Seagate ST-157R, RLL certified, 49-megabyte 3½-inch drive mechanism. It features auto-parking heads and a 28 millisecond average access time. The basic components of the kit shown in Figure 1 and

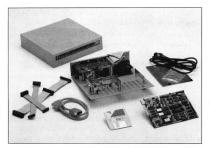


Figure 1: The FA-ST hard drive kit.

Figure 2 were well made and relatively easy to assemble. The kit has provisions to package two 3½-inch drives side by side or one 5¼-inch drive. The ST-157R I assembled was in a 5¼-inch frame and was not compatible with the ICD mounting hardware for other 3½-inch drives. The larger 5¼-inch frame thus kept me from adding a second drive for additional capacity.

Driving On Manual

The kit provides two manuals to support the ICD components and the Adaptec controller Unfortunately, the ICD manual is not specific to the FA-ST kit and adds some confusion to its assembly. On the

other hand, the Adaptec manual is very useful in confirming the configuration of jumpers and terminating resistor packs. ICD is writing a new manual for the kit.

Assembling the kit was relatively easy, but I spent several hours of trial and error because of errors in the kit's manual. The manual stated that the metal shield should be attached to the top of the drive (see Figure 3) and the controller then mounted above this shield. Once I added the mounting brackets and controller board, I couldn't connect the cables easily without removing the controller and shield again (Figure 4). I discovered that plugging the cables onto the hard drive

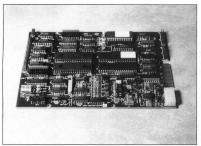


Figure 2: The Adaptec 4070 controller board.

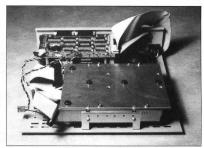


Figure 3: The metal shield over the actual hard drive mechanism. I could not connect the cables with this shield in place.

before installing the shield was much easier (see Figure 5).

In the case of the 12V DC power cable, I had to file the connector to eliminate interference between the power connector body and the drive casting and allow insertion in the socket. At this time, the LED on the case can be connected using the black jumpers provided (but not mentioned in the manual).

I recommend that you disconnect the "busy" LED on the drive itself to give maximum power to the LED on the FA-ST case and prevent the circuit from overloading Finally, I put the shield back in place and then the controller. After this, the kit was easy to complete.

Formatting Software

The ICD formatting software supports most drives and controllers on the market today. With a little programming know-how, you should be able to write your own custom driver. The software supports formatting, zeroing the drive and hard disk autobooting. The ICD hard disk handler provides an automatic write verify with no speed degradation, confirming the reliability of the drive.

The ICD FA-ST kit is a solid, wellmade hard drive unit and is a substantial asset to any ST owner. I'd like to thank the folks at ICD and Hard Drives International who provided the components for this review. Stephen Mortimer is a high school junior and a member of the National Honor Society.

Products Mentioned

ICD FA-ST Kit, \$449.95 for an MFM kit, \$499.95 for an RLL kit and \$369.95 for an SCSI kit. ICD, Inc., 1220 Rock Street, Rockford, IL 61101, (815) 968-2228.

CIRCLE 210 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Seagate ST-157R, \$399. Hard Drives International, 1208 East Broadway Road, Suite 110, Tempe, Arizona 85282, (800) 234-3475.

CIRCLE 211 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Figure 4: The metal shield removed and the drive cables plugged into the drive.

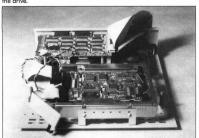
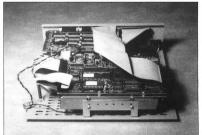


Figure 5: The final assembly. Here, you can see the controller board (with cables connected) mounted above the shield.



Review

The Indispensable Peripheral

Five Brands of ST Hard Drives Compared

by David Plotkin

Are you tired of swapping disks interminably? Do you fall asleep while your big applications programs are loading? Then you sound as if you're in the market for a hard drive!

High-powered applications such as spreadsheers, the Cyber series and desk-top publishing place high demands on disk drive use and that means a lot of disk swapping (even with two double-sided drives) or a hard drive. Luckily for the ST user, the number of companies making hard drives for the ST has been increasing recently and drive sizes and options are now more generous than ever.

In deciding which hard drive is best for you, it's best to follow this rule: buy as big a hard drive as you can afford. You'd be surprised how fast a hard drive can fill up! But the software that comes with the drive, its built-in options, the size and shape of the case and the length of the connecting cable are also important. In some cases these factors may determine whether you can use a particular drive in your set-up at all. One thing you generally don't need to worry about, however, is the quality of the drive mechanism itself, because every manufacturer listed here uses high-quality drives made by such respected companies as Seagate and Miniscribe.



Astra's original HD+ has a 31-inch cable and a built-in 3½-inch floppy drive.

What I've tried to do here is to give you an overview of the ST hard drive market, concentrating on the factors you'll want to consider in your purchase decision. Not every drive could be covered, but I think you'll get a good overview of the market and be better able to make the right choice for you.

Astra

Astra now produces two lines of hard drives. The original HD+ and the newer Expander both are available in 20, 30 and 40-megabyte (Mb) sizes. Astra's original HD+ has a 31-inch cable and a built-

in 3½-inch floppy drive and measures 6-by-4-by-12½ inches. The long cable gives you a lot of leeway when placing the drive and the power light, busy light (for both hard and floppy drives) and on/off switch are on the front of the case. The 3½-inch floppy drive must be used as the B drive, since there is no "drive out" port on the HD+.

Software included with Astra drives consists of programs for formatting (which are notably faster than others I've used), booting and backing up the hard disk. There's no autoboot program, as Astra feels that they have documented

enough problems with such programs for the time savings not to be worthwhile. The backup program uses a special format to squeeze more data on each floppy disk, but it's slow—especially if the disk is not formatted ahead of time. Astra has recently begun including Turtle with all their drives.

Astra's other hard drive, the Expander, measures 3½-by-13-by-13 inches and also has a 31-inch cable. This long, low

power to the fourth outlet for your computer. To activate your system, turn on the first switch, wait for the hard drive to come up to speed, then turn on the other switch. One limitation of the Expander is that only single devices can be plugged into each outlet. Attempting to plug another power strip into one of the four outlets can overload the system electrically, leading to some strange events, such as the drive light failing to go out.



Supra drives range from 20 megabytes (Mb) to 60Mb, including a 40Mb internal drive for the Meaa.

drive fits well under a Mega or a monitor. And as a side-benefit, the Astra case has room for three devices and the supplied controller can handle three hard drives. Thus, a 40Mb Expander could be expanded to 120Mb by adding two additional 40Mb drives (5600 each), which would cost far less than buying two additional, complete 40Mb drives.

Another possibility would be to have two hard drives and a 3½-inch floppy (\$100). Installing additional hard drives is fairly simple, as Astra sells them as kits, complete with cables.

The Expander can also double as a system power strip; the back of the unit has four surge-protected power plugs and the front has two power switches, one for the drives and three of the four outlets on the back; the other switch providing

Atari

Atari's two 20Mb hard drives differ only in price and shape of the case. The SH204 is 7-by-3-by-14 inches and has a standard 19-inch drive cable. The Mega File 20, on the other hand, is 13-by-4-by-13 inches and fits perfectly under a Mega ST or as a monitor stand.

Both Atari drives come with formatting and boot programs, a utility to configure the drive for autobooting and a disk cache program. This last program sets aside a portion of memory as temporary storage for information retrieved from the hard drive; then the computer can go to the cache instead of to the hard disk the next time it needs that information—this is much faster. Atari does not include a backup program with their drives.

ICD

The FA-ST hard drives from ICD range from 20 to 50Mb. The case measures 3-by-11-by-11 inches and comes with a 31-inch cable. Not only is this exactly the right size to fit under a monitor, but the case is large enough to contain two drives, which you can add later or purchase with the original drive unit.

The software includes format, boot, autoboot and utility programs. The programs and manual are set up for purchasers of ICD's hard drive kits and include more information than the average user needs—and it's confusing, since it's not clear which controller, etc., should be used when formatting the ICD drives. Fortunately, the defaults seem to work pretty well, but a quick reference guide would be helpful. ICD reports, however, that they are writing a new manual for their FA-ST Drives.

Supra

Supra drives range from 20Mb to 60Mb, and include a 40Mb internal drive for the Mega. All but the internal drive are mounted in a heavy metal box, approximately 6-by-4-by-13 inches. The power and busy lights are on the front, but the on/off switch is, rather inaccessibly, on the back. The cable connecting the drive to the ST is 19 inches long, which is long enough for most locations but still limits where the drive can be placed.

Software packaged with the Supra drives includes the boot program, a formatting program and a utility that can map bad sectors (although unfortunately, this utility sometimes labels perfectly good sectors as bad). The utility can also set up the hard drive to autoboot when you turn on the ST, which is handy and a great time-saver; some programs, however, have problems with any autoboot drives. The Supra software does let you switch from Autoboot to non-Autoboot whenever you wish. And despite my concerns about the utilities, some hard drive experts, such as David Small, swear by them.

A backup program does not come with the drive, but is only available separately from Supra—which is a shame, because it's very important to back up your hard drive. Fortunately, you can find two very good backup programs for next to nothing: Meg-A-Minute Elite (written by the self-same David Small and appearing in the November 1988 issue of START) and Turtle, copyrighted freeware by George Woodside, available on CompuServe Both do a superb job of saving your data to floppy—just in case.

Supra also makes two unusual drives. The first is their Mega drive While physically small, it holds 40Mb of data and mounts inside your Mega. Supra includes all their standard hard drive software with the Mega drive. You must install the drive yourself, but at least the instructions are clear (If you're at all nervous about working inside your computer, though, have a qualified technician do the work.)

The Mega drive connects to two plugs inside the Mega, but if you have an Atari SLM804 laser printer, you cannot use the computer's internal DMA port for the Mega drive. Supra is working on a fix for this odd Atari problem, but until a permanent solution is reached, Supra has a cable that allows you to connect your internal drive to the external hard drive port on the SLMC804 laser printer interface.

Also, to see the Mega drive's busy light, you must drill a hole in the front panel of the computer, but this is relatively minor.

The other unusual Supra drive is the FD-10 "super floppy," which isn't really a

can be used as a regular drive as well as to back up standard hard drives. Normally, GEM doesn't let you switch disks in any drives except A and B, but a special version of Supra's boot software tricks

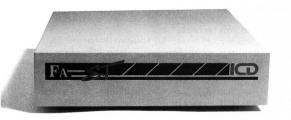


Atari's two 20-meg hard drives differ only in price and shape of the case. The SH204 is a "shoebox," while the Mega File 20 is designed to fit under a Mega ST or to serve as a monitor stand.

hard drive at all, but a remarkable device that stores 10Mb (that's not a misprint) on a special 5¼-inch floppy disk. The FD-10 isn't as fast as a hard drive, but with its ability to use multiple floppies, it can store unlimited amounts of data and GEM into allowing the FD-10 to switch floppies. This doesn't always work, however, and it can be quite difficult to make the ST re-log the new disk. Fortunately, you shouldn't have to do this very often. Supra includes all their standard hard drive software with the FD-10 and a supplement to the hard drive manual.

Void Productions

The new kid on the block is the Brainstorm, a huge box reminiscent of the system unit for an IBM PC, but slimmer. Hard drives range from 30 to 60Mb and can be ordered with a 3½-inch or 5½-inch floppy, modem, monitor switch and drive switch. The review unit included a 60Mb hard drive, 5½-inch floppy, a plug to connect a 3½-inch floppy and a switch to switch between the drives. This could be very handy for using pc-ditto, where you may need to switch between disk formats.



ICD's FA-ST hard drives range from 20 to 50Mb and its case fits perfectly under your monitor. It's also large enough to contain two drives, so that you can add a second drive later or purchase it with the original drive unit.

		Drive Sizes Available (Mb)							Dimensions (In.)		ftware	Other		
Manufacturer	Model	20	30	40	50	60	80+	Cable	W×L×H	Auto Boot	Backup	Format	Disk Cache	Features
Astra	HD+	•	•	•				31	6×13×4	•	•	•		1
	Expander	•	•	•	•	•	•	31	13×13×4	•	•	•		1,2
Atari	SH204	•						19	7×14×3	•	To a second	•	•	
	MegaFile 20	•						19	13×13×4	•		•	•	
ICD	FA-ST	•	•	•	•	•	•	31	11×11×3	•		•		
Supra	SupraDrive	•	•	•		•	•	19	6×13×4	•		•	and the state of	3
Void Productions	Brainstorm		•	•		•		19	20×15×4	•		•		1,2,4,5,6,7

Key to Features:

- 1-31/2-inch floppy drive
- 2—Surge-protected plugs and switches 3-Also available: Mega internal drive
- and 10 Mb floppy 4-51/4-inch floppy drive
- 5-1200- or 2400-baud modem
- 6-Monitor Switch
- 7-Drive Switch

Like the Expander, the Brainstorm has four surge-protected outlets on the back. On the front is a master power switch and four individual switches, one for each device plugged into the back. The sturdiness of the big unit-it's 31/2-by-15by-20 inches with a 19-inch cable-is impressive. It has legs so you can elevate it over the computer and it's sturdy enough to be used as a monitor stand, although it's not wide enough to support two monitors. Software includes formatting and boot programs and a program to slow down the ST's head-stepping rate for a 51/4-inch drive. Void supplies neither backup software nor an autoboot program, but a real-time clock is built into the box and a program to set it is included.

Other Options

Several kits are available for do-itvourselfers. Besides the ICD model. Berkeley Microsystems and Beckemeyer Development sell adapters so that your

ST can use inexpensive, standard PC hard drives. You shouldn't fool with these unless you're skilled with such things (I'm not), because a considerable investment in hardware can be ruined by a mistake.

Dave Plotkin is a chemical engineer with Chevron U.S.A. and the author of START's "Mac and PC on the ST" column.

Products Mentioned

Supra hard drives: 20Mb, \$699.95; 30Mb, \$795; 45Mb, \$995; 60Mb, \$1,295; Mega internal 40Mb, \$995. Supra Corp., 1133 Commercial Way, Albany, OR 97321, (503) 967-9075. CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Atari SH204, \$699.95; Mega File 20, \$899.95. Atari Corp., 1196 Borregas Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 745-2000. CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Astra HD: 20Mb, \$895; 30Mb, \$995; 40Mb, \$1,095; 20Mb, \$1,099; 30Mb. \$1,199; 40Mb, \$1,299. Astra Systems, 2500 S. Fairview, Unit L. Santa Ana. CA 92704, (714) 549-2141. CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ICD FA-ST hard drives: 20Mb, \$699.95; 30Mb, \$949.95; 50Mb, 1,099.95; dual 20Mb. \$1.149.95; dual 30Mb. \$1,349.95; dual 50Mb, \$1,699.95. ICD, 1220 Rock Street, Rockford IL 61101, (815) 968-2228. CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Brainstorm Hard Drives: 20Mb plus 514-inch or 31/2-inch floppy drive, \$745; 30MB plus 51/4-inch or 31/2-inch floppy drive, \$845; 40Mb plus 51/4inch or 31/2-inch floppy drive, \$995; 60Mb plus 51/4-inch or 31/2-inch floppy drive, \$1145. Void Productions, 911 E. Pike, Suite 325, Seattle, WA 98122. (206) 324-6809.

CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Small Tools

Hard Disk Lore and First Aid Part I

by David Small

We've all been there. Last night your hard disk was working fine. There were "4,567,000 bytes used in 210 items"; not to mention the fifty folders on it—a full 10 megabytes of data!

Today, you turned your ST on, the hard disk hiccupped briefly and then you saw: "0 bytes in 0 items". Your data was completely gone.

Welcome to the club.

Screaming Into the Night

Hard disks are fast and store a great deal of data, but if you make a mistake (or the ST makes a mistake) on a single floppy, then you've lost perhaps 720K of data (double-sided disk, that is). If you lose a hard disk, however, you may have lost 25 times more data.

Dan Moore and I grew so experienced at troubleshooting hard disk problems during our days at Data Pacific that they became relatively routine. Of course, we learned in the hardest possible way. Thousands of lines of code and days of work were eaten during various hard disk crashes. Hard disks would fail in amazingly creative ways, thus disproving the idea that machines are not (maliciously) intelligent.



This Seagate 225 is a very typical hard disk. The ST's operating system and hardware must translate your request to open a file into electrical signals that properly position the read/write heads on the platters.

Over time, we accumulated a number of tools and techniques for reviving hard disks and preventing the worst of possible damage: complete loss of data. We've published a number of these techniques in START: for example, the hard disk Reviver program (in the Spring 1987 issue), and the Meg-a-Minute Elite Hard Disk Backup program last issue.

It gradually dawned on me that START's readers might appreciate learning the easy way what Dan and I had to learn the hard way. That's what this column is about. In later installments, we'll present some of the tools and fixes we developed. Of course, don't expect to learn everything from this one article If you want to "get your hands dirty" and tear into your hard disk—hardware, software or both—you're going to have to do more specialized digging. Right now, let's review some disk basics.

Disk Basics

Most people don't really understand how the ST's disk drive system works. That's because Atari has tried very hard ▶ to shield you from what really happens on a disk when you're using it. They tried for an ''intuitive'' user interface that would seem logical and easy for people to use, but that doesn't mean it's intuitive or logical to the ST! So let's look quickly at an average disk system.

A 360K (single-sided) floppy disk has 720 "sectors" on it. Each sector has exactly 512 bytes in it (½ K). There are 80 circular "tracks" on the floppy, each track pie-sliced into nine 512-byte "sectors." Nine sectors per track times 80 tracks equals 720 total sectors.

A double-sided floppy disk has 1440 sectors on it; each side has the same layout as a single-sided drive. Thus, two sides times 720 sectors equals 1440 total sectors.

To read or write a sector, the "head" is moved, or "stepped," in or out to one of those 80 tracks. Then the disk spins and the head waits for the correct sector to spin by underneath it; it is at that point that the data transfer actually takes place. It takes about .016 second to read or write one sector on a floppy disk.

Nice, Round Chunks of Data

Everything that happens to your disk drive happens in nice, round 512-byte chunks, or sectors. When you read a sector, you always read 512 bytes; when you write a sector, you always write 512 bytes. If you don't need all 512 bytes, the remaining bytes are just wasted.

Now, most of the disk area is purely for file storage. A little of it is devoted to the Directory, which tells the ST where files are located on the disk and the File Allocation Table (FAT), which tells the ST which sectors on the disk are used.

Atari's Graphics Environment Manager – Disk Operating System (GEMDOS) handles all the disk drives attached to your ST. The GEMDOS takes all of your disk "file operations" requests – making a new file, saving it, renaming it, deleting it, moving it – and translates them into 512-byte sector read/write requests to send to your disk drive. Your disk drive knows nothing about 'files'; all it knows how to do is read or write a given 512-byte sector (and how to format a disk).

For illustration's sake, let's say sectors #2-10 are the directory, #11-20 are the FAT and sectors for storing files begin at #21. (This is just for illustration; don't use this in real life!)

Everything that happens to your disk drive happens in nice, round 512-byte chunks.

Let's say that your program TEST.PRG is 100K long, so that it uses up 200 sectors of storage. To find and start up TEST, the ST looks through the "directory" (sectors 2-10), finds where TEST is stored (for example, sectors 550-749) and reads sectors 550-749 into memory. Then the ST will begin to execute the code it read in. This is what really happens at the lowest level.

What I want to stress is the idea that even with odd-length files you request, even with all the folders and windows and icons, there are still only three things that are ever done by a disk drive:

- Read sectors, all of which are 512 bytes long:
- Write sectors, all of which are 512 bytes long; and
 - · (less common) Format a disk.

If you want more details than this about floppy drives (and formatting), please see "Probing the Floppy Disk Controller" in Issue #2 of START. (Editor's note: This issue is sold out, but if you send a self-addressed stamped envelope and \$1 to Floppy Disk, START Reprints, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107, we'll send you a photocopy of that article.)

Hard Disk Basics

A hard disk is also composed of 512byte sectors, but many more than a floppy disk. A 10-megabyte (Mb) hard disk has 20,000 sectors, a 20-Mb hard disk has 40,000 sectors and so on. Again, a small portion of the hard disk is reserved for the FAT and Directory and the rest is available for storage.

Hard disks have a few things going for them over floppies. The first is that they spin at 3600 RPM, instead of a floppy's 300 RPM. This means the single biggest cause of a floppy's slow speed, "rotational delay," is reduced more than 10 times on a hard disk. On a hard disk, it takes only .0013 second to read in a sector, 12 times faster than on a floppy.

There are more subtle considerations as well. A typical 20-Mb unit has 615 tracks with 17 sectors per track—but there are also two "platters" within that hard disk with one head on each surface (top and bottom). Yes, there are four read/write heads! Because of this design, the hard disk can access 68 sectors of data without even having to move the heads.

On computers other than the ST, the hard disk can feed data into the computer so fast the computer gets confused. Therefore, the sectors must be numbered strangely, or "interleaved," to slow down the data transfer rate! This is very common on the IBM PC, where a 4:1 slowdown is often needed.

The ST is a different breed, however. It has a dedicated "DMA", or "Direct Memory Access" chip. The DMA chip is designed to briefly take over memory from the CPU chip. This is significant because it enables the full power of the ST to be dedicated briefly to the hard

disk and means that the hard disk can be run at 1:1 interleave. Remember, all we are doing is transferring 512-byte sector chunks to or from memory; if we can have uninterrupted access to the memory (which the DMA chip gives us), we can use the disk drive at its fastest rate.

No one has ever accused the ST of being a performance slouch; the DMA chip is one reason.

Average Access Times

Let me introduce you to another buzz-word and give you some feel for what it means. It's called "average access time." Once you can run a hard disk at 1:1 interleave, the determining factor of how fast a hard disk is becomes how quickly it can move its head from track to track. There's an industry standard called "average access time," which tells you how long it takes to get from one track to the next track, just some track to some other track). This time is expressed in milliseconds.

To give you some common timings, the slowest I've seen is 105 msec access time on a Microscience 20-Mb drive. Atari often uses a Seagate ST-225 mechanism, possibly the most popular 20Mb drive unit in the world, with a 65 millisecond average access time. This is medium speed. Faster mechanisms (sometimes called "AT Class" disk drives) are in the 20-30 millisecond range. The very hot 80386 or 68030 machines are using hard disks with under 10 millisecond access times; this is very, very fast and the drives are very, very expensive.

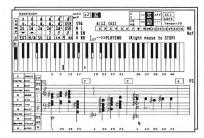
So, we have 40,000 sectors (20 megabytes) on our hard disk. What do we do with it all? Let's leave that for our next installment.

David Small is the creator of the Magic Sac Macintosh emulator, and has just released Spectre 128, a Mac Plus and Mac SE emulator for the ST.

KEYS!

by Jeff Baker: Newport Classics recording artist and piano teacher.

A unique and flexible composition and learning tool for beginners and professionals alike.



For the Beginner:

Does NOT require MIDI, playback your music through the Atari internal sound chip. Totally Mouse-Driven user interface

Mask the on-screen keyboard with 144 of the most used chord symbols.

Notes you record are instantly displayed on screen in traditional musical notation. Supports chords up to 8 notes "deep".

The on-screen keyboard lights up as your music plays.

KEYS! comes with many preprogrammed music pieces.

Auto Composer creates themes and harmonies from scratch, or from your music!

For the Professional:

Full MIDI support.

Notes, channel ,duration, polyphony, and velocity recorded by mouse or keyboard. Compatible with Dr.T's KCS, MIDI Recording Studio (MRS), and Copyist programs.

Three modes of operation including Record, Audition, and Auto Composer. Edit single events, move ranges, copy ranges, and repeat with transpose. Immediate musical notation displayed on the on-screen grand staff. Requires color or monochrome 520, 1040, or Mega ST computers.

Dr.T's Music Software, Inc.

220 Boylston Street, Suite 206 Chestnut Hill, MA 02167 (617)-244-6954



ATTENTION ALL READERS!!! CALLING ALL READERS!!!

DO THE BOTTOM OF OUR ADS LOOK EMPTY? WELL, THEY SHOULD. THE READER SERVICE NUMBERS ARE NOW LOCATED ON OUR ADVERTISERS INDEX. KEEP CIRCLING AND KEEP ON LEARNING!

Sometimes Programming with ALICE Can be Dangerous

ALICE: The Personal Pascal makes programming so much fun it will distract you from other things that might need your attention.

- 700 Help Screens
 If that doesn't tell you that ALICE is the only system for learning to program, then wait until you see
 - program, then wait until you see ALICE's syntax directed editor that prompts and makes it impossible for you to make most errors.
- Use GEM Now

Nobody's GEM support comes close. You can write a program with menus or overlapping windows in seconds, not hours.

"(ALICE) is all anyone could ask for. I would recommend (it) to anyone who is considering learning Pascal . . . or anyone who wishes to prototype small applications which deal closely with GEM." — ST Informer

"An excellent value." - Antic

Kill Bugs Fast

Use ALICE's Pascal interpreter to debug interactively at the source code level. Breakpoints, single-step, variable tracing – it's all there.

Have Fun

ALICE's interactive feedback and super features turn programming into the engrossing, enjoyable task it was meant to be. And if programming can't be fun, why bother?

"It is about as painless a method of learning Pascal as can be devised short of Hypnosis. It works!" — Computer Shopper

"If you enjoy programming languages, this comes pretty darn close to being as much fun as a video game." — Computing Canada



Looking Glass Software Fooking Glass Software

Only \$79.95. (Add \$20 for textbook) Orders dial: 1-800-265-2782 124 King St. N. Waterloo, ON N2J 2X8 Phone 519/884-7473

Trademarks: Atari ST – Atari, GEM – Digital Research, ALICE refers to ALICE: The Personal Pascal, a trademark of Looking Glass Software.
ALICE is also available for the IBM-PC for \$95



NO **START** DISK?

Every issue, START features great programs on disk. If you bought this issue of START without the disk, you're missing out!

CALL (800) 234-7001!

THIS MONTH ON YOUR START DISK

This issue's START disk is filled with fun and surprises. For fun, try Wombats II, Alex Leavens' hilarious, offbeat text adventure game. You may not see any wombats, but the magical creatures you do meet will entertain you for hours. File WOMBATS2.ARC; medium or high resolution.

Now kids can dial up Santa Claus and leave him their Christmas wish lists electronically! Dial up Al Baggetta's Santa BBS for games and stories. File SANTABBS.ARC; low resolution.

Watch Delmar Searls' See Sorts in action to see how each of five sorts works. Its graphic, three-color display lets you see exactly what the program is doing each step of the way. File SEESORIS.ARC; low or medium resolution.

Discovery Construction Set, by START Programs Editor Heidi Brumbaugh, lets you create challenging puzzles and quizzes for Discovery. The Construction Set, an updated version of Discovery and some sample files are in the file DCONSET.ARC; requires low resolution.

This issue's programming in BASIC column is a double-header: two great utilities to make programming in GFA BASIC a snap Contributing Editor Dave Plotkin brings you Menu Builder, which makes setting up menu bars as easy as pointing and clicking. The Generalized Input Routines, by Michael Hepner, let you set up multiple fields on a single screen. Files MENUBILD.ARC and GENINPUTARC; medium or high resolution.

Finally, you'll find a users group registration form for Atari's new User Group News newsletter in the file USER-GRPARC. (For details, see the section on Atari User Group Support in this issue's News, Notes and Quotes column.)

Disk Instructions

How to Get Our Programs Up and Running

Each article in this issue with a disk icon on its first page (or next to its title on the Table of Contents) has a companion file on your START disk. These files are archive files—they've been compressed with the Archive Utilities Set, or ARC, a public domain program available for many personal computers. We use the ARC utility to squeeze the many files that may go with a particular article into one compressed file, which may be only 40% of the total size of the original files.

In addition to the archive files, you'll find the program ARCXTTP, which stands for ARChive eXtract, on your START disk. You'll use this program to decompress, or extract, the disk files we've shrunk down with ARC.

Getting Started

To use the files and programs on your START disk, please follow these simple instructions. You'll need two blank, formatted single- or double-sided disks to properly extract the files.

Your START disk is not copyprotected and you should make a copy of it immediately to the first blank disk. Make sure the write-protect window is open on the START disk at all times to insure that you don't accidentally erase the disk.

Note: If you are unsure how to format a disk, copy a disk or copy individual files, please refer to your original Atari ST or Mega manual and study these procedures carefully before going on.

After you've copied your original START disk, store it in a safe place and label the copy disk "START Backup." Now, put your START Backup disk in Drive A of your computer and double-click on the Drive A icon to see the disk's contents.

Un-ARCing the Files

To use START's compressed disk files, please follow these steps:

- Copy the ARCed file you wish to use and the program ARCXTTP from your START Backup disk onto your second blank formatted disk. When you're finished, label it Un-ARC disk.
- 2. Now you'll extract the compressed files from the ARC file you just copied. Insert your Un-ARC disk into Drive A and press the Escape key on your ST to see the disk directory. Double-click on ARCX.TTP. The following dialog box will appear:



3. Type in the name of the ARC file you just copied over to your Un-ARC disk as shown in the example below and press Return. You do not have to type in the extender ARC.

OPEN APPLICATION Name: ARCX Parameters: sample	,TTP *
OK	Cancel

(Note: If ARCX.TTP can't find a file, it may be because you have misspelled

the name of the ARC file. You must type the filename *exactly* as it appears in the directory.)

As the program runs, it will display the names of the individual files as it extracts them, similar to the example below.



When ARC has successfully extracted all the files, it will return to the Desktop and you will see the original files within the directory window, along with the archive file and the ARCX.TTP program. You may now use any of the START files as you wish; just follow the instructions in the appropriate article in this issue.

To use any other archive files on your START disk, simply repeat the above procedures.

In addition to the runnable programs, some ARC files may also contain source code listings or an ASCII text file (called BREAKDWN.TXT, for example) which describes the program's structure. You can examine this file from the ST Desktop by double-clicking on its icon and then clicking on Show (to see it on the monitor) or Print (to print it out) as shown in the example below.



If A Tree Falls On Your Computer,

Will It Make A Sound?



Philosophers disagree. But here at Intelligent Music, we're convinced. If you use MidiDraw, you'll hear it. Just listen.

Use your mouse to draw on the MidiDraw screen and you'll immediately hear music. Draw a line and hear a musical line. Draw a shape and hear a musical phrase. Draw your music loud. Draw it soft. Draw your music as high as a twittering piccolo or as low as a grumbling bass.

You can even use MidiDraw to create sounds unthought by prominent philosophers. Because MidiDraw lets you make music in a totally new way.

So if you want to make a sound, drop a tree on your Atari ST today. Or better yet, get MidiDraw.



11/11/18

Call or write us today for the dealer nearest you. MidiDraw runs on the Atari 520ST, 1040ST and MEGA series computers.



 $\label{eq:model} \begin{tabular}{ll} MidiDraw is a trademark of Intelligent Computer Music Systems, Inc. Intelligent Music is a registered trademark of Intelligent Computer Music Systems, Inc. Atari and ST are trademarks of Atari Corp. \\ \end{tabular}$

MOVING?



Fill in coupon and mail to: START Subscriptions 544 Second Street San Francisco, CA 94107 NAME

NEW ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

Place current address label here.

ATARI ST PUBLIC DOMAIN

\$3.25/Disk!

Every one of our hundreds of quality Public Domain and Shareware disks for the Atari ST is just \$3.25 each - and this amazingly low price includes FREE SHIPPING in the U.S. and Canada! You can assume all disks are rigle sided (average of over 250K per disk) and work with both color and mono 520 or 1040 ST's unless noted. (Mega compatibility not, guaranteed).

Join more than 1000 satisfied ST owners who have turned to AccuSoft in just the last six months alone! Now you too can experience

Software Power Without the Price!

- CAT Catalog disk (dust \$3). NEW INTERACTIVE VERSION! Have fun browsing all our PD disks, including many for PC Ditto and the Magic Sac. Mention STAKT magazine and well include a \$2 credit cuopen along with your catalog disk good toward your next order (Catalog available only on disk!).
- 108 Ramdisks and Print Spoolers (many of each).
 113 Desk Accessories #3 Clocks, command line interpreter, calculator, many more ...
- 134 ST Writer Elite 2.3 Great word processor has optional GEM/mouse interface...
- 135 A great clone of the game Monopoly you'll love the graphics. (COLOR).
- 136 Misc. Games #1 Nightcrawlers (fun for 1-4), Twixt, more... (COLOR).
 - 88 Wheel-of-Fortune 2.0 Game A favorite! Can make your own puzzles (COLOR).
- 139 Spacewar 3.0 Exciting arcade game for 2.
- 144 Great Chess game from Germany. 155 DGDB - "The Great German Videogame"
- excellent game (JOYSTICK/COLOR).

 162 Stoneage Deluxe A fantastic arcade game.
- Make your own games. (JOYSTICK/COLOR).

 192 Picture Utilities #2 Many great programs.
- Convert pictures between resolutions, more...

 214 Kids #3 Several great kids programs, incl.
- a Concentration game (COLOR).

 223 Speech #1 The ST will speak (read aloud) your
 own text files! And more speech examples...

 237 C Compiler Fantastic even has source code to
- compile a sample spreadsheet ...
 255 Business. Visicalc Spreadsheet clone w/doc.
- Also 100 business form letters.

 294 DeskPac Plus Powerful all-in-one desk
- accessory: notebook, phonebook, alarm, calc, 300 Monochrome Programs - Qix game, amazing
- demo, plus mono emulator for color monitors 301 Uniterm 2.0 - The best ST modem program! Tons of features incl. a GEM interface.
- 315 Two flexible database programs, a nice working PD spreadsheet, more ...
- 334 JILCAD 2D Fully working CAD program! Powerful... (DBL/MEG/best in MONO).
- 336 AIM 2.3 Digital Image Processor let's you do amazing things with pictures! (MEG). 337 Cyberscape Animation - The BEST ST graphics
- and sound demo (DBL/MEG/COLOR).

 59 Music Studio #6 Many songs plus several
- 359 Music Studio #6 Many songs plus several PD Music Studio song player programs.
- 362 Amazing digitized song! (MEG/DBL). PO1 Valuable hints, tips, and programs for PC
- Ditto (ST format disk). MOS Mac-A-Mug Demo - A Blast! Have fun making realistic Mug Shots. Magic Sac MFS disk.

Pay by Check or Money Order.
U. S. funds only. Ohio add 5.5% tax.
Fast FREE shipping in U. S. & Canada!

AccuSoft Public Domain P.O. Box 02214 Columbus, OH 43202

Cyber Corner

At Last! ST Composite Video!

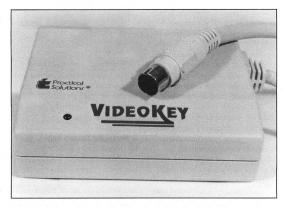
by Andrew Reese START Editor

This was going to be the column in which I explained camera cuts in Cyber Control, but a new product arrived in the START offices that threw that plan in a cocked hat: VideoKey from Practical Solutions. For the first time, all ST and Mega owners can have high-quality composite video output for recording animations — or just playing Starglider II on that 31" TV in the corner.

Practical Solutions has a history of producing excellent, thoughtful products for ST users, products we usually didn't know we needed until Practical Solutions provided them. Monitor Master was their first product and was a godsend to those of us with both color and monochrome monitors. Then came Mouse Master for game players and Drive Master for pc-ditto users. All answered a need, made computer life more convenient and saved plugging and unplugging peripherals. VideoKey, however, is not just a product that makes life more convenient. It is a product we've needed since the first 520 ST was shipped three years ago.

I Want My Composite Video!

If you've created any animations on your 520 STFM, 1040 ST or Mega, you've probably complained about



VideoKey is the latest solution from the folks at Practical Solutions. It's invisible to your ST and provides a high-quality composite video output—just the thing for animators.

Atari's lack of foresight in not building composite video output into their computers. There's been only one solution until now: find someone with an older 520 ST with built-in modulated RF output and enough memory to hold your animation. The only problem was that the 520 ST's modulated RF output was less than high quality. It was designed

before there was any animation software for the ST and it was built to a price; its original purpose was to allow 520 ST's to be used with televisions instead of monitors. But it was better than nothing.

VideoKey is the solution for *all* ST and Mega owners, *including* 520 ST owners. It's a small, Atari-gray box, four ▶

inches by five-and-one-quarter inches by one-and-one-half inches in height with five jacks, one cable, an LED indicator, a slide-switch, a screwdriver adjustment and an external power supply. With VideoKey, you can have your cake and eat it, too—your ST's RGB or monochrome monitor is still available for use with no switching or unplugging. VideoKey is invisible to your system.

Setting up VideoKey is easy. With all the power to your system off, you unplug the monitor cable (or monitor switch cable if you have one) from your computer and plug it into the VideoKey monitor jack. Next you plug the VideoKey's monitor cable into your computer, plug the power cable from VideoKey's external power supply into it and then plug the power supply into an AC outlet. Finally, you connect VideoKey's audio and video signals to vour VCR. Use a standard video cable between VideoKey's composite video jack and your VCR's Video In jack and a standard audio cable between VideoKey's Audio jack and your VCR's Audio In jack. You're all connected!

There are only two adjustments on VideoKey: color signal synchronization and channel selection for the TV output. Color signal synchronization is done with a small screwdriver adjustment—called Colorloc—on the bottom of the VideoKey. With a color monitor plugged (or switched) into VideoKey, you adjust this control until the LED indicator glows the brightest. When this occurs, VideoKey is synchronized to your system. It's a one-time adjustment and it seemed to work properly on mine.

The channel selection slide switch switches the TV output between channels two and three; if your television or VCR accepts composite video, you won't need this output at all. In addition, the extra circuitry necessary to translate a video signal into a TV channel degrades the quality noticeably.

There's no power switch on the

VideoKey. It's constantly supplied with power from its own external power supply, but it doesn't switch itself on unless there's a color monitor plugged (or switched) into it and in use. Then the LED glows and it's operational—truly well-designed.

VideoKey is the solution for all ST and Mega owners, including 520 ST

owners.

VideoKey also provides an audio output, rated at the usual one-volt peak-to-peak at an impedance of 1K ohms. I would have to rate the audio output as no more than acceptable; it seemed a bit muted and muddy to me.

It Works, But You Can Help. . .

But does VideoKey work? In one word, yes! Practical Solutions boasts a signal bandwidth of approximately 4 mHz for VideoKey and the output is far above that from my old 520 ST. It's not perfect, mind you; there's still some bleeding and shimmering on reds and intense blues. Practical Solutions discusses this problem in the VideoKey instruction manual and gives tips on minimizing these effects. Their suggestions are reproduced here in their entirety:

"Some colors are more stable than others. Shades of gray are very stable and greens are very good as well. Use blues and reds with care as they tend to bleed when saturated. Reds are especially notorious in any video work. Try not to put opposite colors side-by-side

on the same screen—they tend to bleed into each other. The background color can also make a big difference in how your artwork looks on video."

Another problem that arises when piping ST output to video is the difference between the ST's horizontal synch rate and the industry standard. Although the difference between the ST's 15.769 kHz and the standard 15.734 kHz is only approximately 35 Hz, the result is some artifacting and edge distortion, particularly on sharp, vertical edges. (Artifacting is the name for the false colors that sometimes appear along edges.) Practical Solutions offers-what else?-a (fairly) practical solution. They suggest changing the ST's master clock frequency crystal. By slowing down the ST's clock just slightly (less than .2%), the ST's horizontal synch rate will be almost dead on standard. Nothing else will be affected and your ST still won't run as slowly as a Mac. Contact Practical Solutions if you want to make this change to your ST; it requires some technical expertise.

VideoKey won't work well enough with the 19-inch TV in your living room for you to think of using it for 80column text display, desktop publishing or any difficult medium-resolution task. It's designed for use in low resolutionfor games or animation. And if the game has an intensely blue display, like Typhoon Thompson from Broderbund, the TV display is just a bit too muddy to use. And unfortunately, VideoKey adds one more cable and one more peripheral to the octopus that lurks behind my ST. But if you keep its limitations in mind, VideoKey performs very well and at \$119.95, it's a bargain. Thanks, Practical Solutions,

Products Mentioned

VideoKey, \$119.95. Practical Solutions, 1930 East Grant Road, Tucson, AZ 85179, (602) 884-9612.

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The ST/MIDI Connection

Music Upgrades, Music **Fests and Music Online**

by Jim Pierson-Perry

Welcome to the ST/MIDI Connection. START's column for news of the ST in the MIDI market. The focus is on industry news affecting the ST, new products or upgrades and topics of general interest.

We will cover MIDI applications. rather than programming tricks or teaching MIDI basics. For background information, I strongly recommend the book "Music Through MIDI" by Michael Boom (\$19.95, Microsoft Press) which covers MIDI from start to advanced applications in a clear and comprehensive style.

What's New?

Upgrade seems to be the word of the day with five companies having released improved versions of existing programs. These are: EZ-Track Plus and EZ-Score ver. 1.1 (Hybrid Arts), MIDIsoft Studio Advanced Edition (MIDIsoft Corporation), Pro 24 III (Steinberg/Jones), Master Tracks Pro 3.0 (Passport) and Music Studio '88 (Audio Light). More good news for Steinberg/ Iones fans: the Pro 24 III manual (Creative Input) is now available. Written by product specialist Geoff Ryle, it is full of information and tips on using the sequencer. (Editor's note: The back of the

latest Tangerine Dream album, Optical Race, contains the following line: "This album has been produced on the Atari ST using Steinberg/Jones software." Tangerine Dream is a West German group, and Steinberg Software is a major ST software force

These include Fingers and Tunesmith, tools for algorithmic composing and real-time performance, along with updated versions of Caged Artist patch editors (DX Heaven, Matrix 6 Tricks, etc.) (See the Matrix 6 Tricks review in

	File	2	Hode	2	Func	tion	s	I/0	Ops		Tools
Houster_1							1			\neg	Mame Map Initial
point 18											Name Global
	X-1			X-2		ļ	X-3			X-	2 Cg16/L111
key	vel	chn	key	vel	chn	key	vel	chn	key	VE	
											Transpose Reverse 7.Skaters
Sos			Vol	126	- 2		86	3	34	13	Invert
48		1		124		Sos	87	14	55	12	Retrograde Vibes 8. HuperLc
41	24	1		124	8		74		Prg		Harmonize "
Vol	123	1	47	48	6	lAft	124	14	Sos	11	1 Create
43	45	12	48	127	14	53	114	16	58	11	17 7 4.Phrygia 9.Scruple
Sos	127	1	49	82	16	54	126	7	Vol	18	86 71 = =
45	57	7	1 58	81	13	IPra	127	16	68		5 81 5.Huevos 18.Scruple
46			Sos	18	18	Vol	127	14		18	
Sos		7		82	8		185		Sos	9	94 81
48		1	Vol	83	2	Val	188	5	63	11	18 21 Copy Insent
Jol	59	i		63	8	Pra	182	14	64	8	86 2
юì	96	i	Aft	126		I Val	184	15			
51	125	9		125	7	61	126	3		-	4 12 Swap Delete
52			Sos	64	12	Sos	127	16		12	
505		2		64	18		91	4	68		B5 141 Cancel
54	75	3		75	12		98	4			B2 13
55	75	5	68	75	7	65	75	6	78	18	82 71

Mouseterpiece from MIDImouse uses the mouse to control a three-dimensional network of notes, patterns and controller effects to create compositions or just play in real-time.

in West Germany. The software is distributed in the U.S. by the Russ Jones Marketing Group. An interview with Tangerine Dream appeared in the October issue of START)

Dr. T has released several programs designed to work either as standalone applications or integrated with the Kevboard Controlled Sequencer under their Multi-Program Environment shell.

this issue.) They are also distributing Sample Maker (from Virtual Sounds), an extremely versatile sound synthesis and sample editing package.

MIDImouse has added two new programs to their Sonicflight series. These are patch editor/librarians for the Ensonig ESQ-1/M/SQ-80 and Roland D-10/110 synthesizers. Sound Designer, the top-rated Macintosh sample editor, > has been ported to the ST by Digidesign.

On the flip side, Hybrid Arts has withdrawn their Oasis Mirage sample editor from the ST market and Steinberg/Jones has acquired the Beam Team software line. No word yet on their plans for release of the long awaited sequencer and scoring modules (Transform X-Note and X-Track) or regarding customer support for current owners of Beam Team programs. (Editor's note: For reviews of Beam Team's X-Syn series of patch editors, see START Special Issue #2—Music and Graphics.)

Show Time

Several major music trade shows took place during spring and summer, all featuring many new applications for the ST. The largest was the Musik Messe in Frankfurt, West Germany which highquencer. Akai introduced an upgrade to their popular S900 sampler that lets it interface with ST-compatible hard drives

Nor was software overlooked: C-Lab showed the Notator program which adds transcription capabilities to their top-ranked Creator sequencer. (A review of both of these is scheduled for an upcoming issue of START.) Digidesign will be distributing these and other C-Lab programs in the U.S. Big Band by Digigram is an algorithmic composing tool designed to work with music files created by Steinberg's Pro 24 III sequencer.

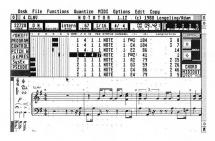
Back in the the U.S., the summer NAMM show (National Association of Music Merchants) was held in Atlanta. Although most of the big guns tend to be saved for the winter NAMM meetof notes, patterns and controller effects to create compositions or just play in real-time. It comes with an integrated sequencer that can record or play while still creating music with the mouse. In the same vein, MIDI Draw by Intelligent Music also uses the mouse as the playing controller. It transforms a graphic display of mouse movements into musical patterns. A variety of editable effects and tonality changes are provided. Resulting music files can be saved in standard MIDI file format to use with a sequencer or their composing program M. (Editor's note: For listings of software prices and manufacturers mentioned in this article, see Jim Pierson-Perry's "The Professional MIDI Machine" in the November 1988 issue of START.)

Hot Numbers

We'll wrap up this month with mention of two good BBS's of special interest to ST users. These are East Coast MIDI at (516) 928-4986 and the MIDI & ST Information Exchange at (614) 848-5947. East Coast boasts a tremendous number of ST-compatible synthesizer patch files and programs. It also hosts a Steinberg/Jones forum featuring messages, files and new product information (headed by product specialist Geoff Ryle). The M&S exchange also has a large number of program files and represents the ST branch of the International Electronic Musicians' User Group (IEMUG), founder of the MIDI-NET message base.

Got new info on MIDI and music software and hardware for the ST? Jim Pierson-Perry wants to hear about it. You can write to him in care of START, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107, or you can reach him online at PAN (PIERSONPERRY), CompuServe (73637,1300) and GEnie (REMO).

Jim Pierson-Perry is a research chemist and semiprofessional musician. He lives in Elkton, Maryland.



C-Lab's Notator adds transcription capabilities to their Creator sequencer. Notator provides so many tools that it's like using DEGAS Elite to manipulate your music and graphics!

lighted European products. One of the newer ST uses is driving mixer boards; to this end, Jellinghaus Musik Systeme and Syrinx showed dedicated systems. Steinberg demonstrated software to control the Yamaha DMP7 digital mixer along with the Timelock interface (which fits on the ST parallel port) and provides SMPTE compatibility for their sequencing and mixing software. Also on the hardware front, Commander showed an ST-based 16-bit stereo sampler that runs as a desk accessory and can be used at the same time as a se-

ings, there were still several new ST applications shown. Hybrid Arts previewed Ludwig and ADAP II. Ludwig is a program for real-time algorithmic composing and musical editing that works with their MIDI Track sequencer line. ADAP II is the second generation of their 16-bit stereo sampler, built around an ST, that now offers direct to disk digital recording

Two new programs provide alternative ways to create music. Mouseterpiece from MIDImouse uses the mouse to control a three-dimensional network

$N_{\scriptscriptstyle for \, the}^{EW} ST!$ STAR

It's a roque planet. It's unstable. It's BIG. It's very dangerous-populated by strange and evil creatures whose sole purpose is to get rid of YOU! Hey, but you knew that when you volunteered. You were the best BLOB (Biologically Operated Being) controller in the Academy. If you can't do it, nobody can.

Get to it! Every second counts. Quick- Survey the planet. Identify the missing core elements. Fight your way through those 500 caverns filled with the most sinister. bouncing, cutting, shooting, spinning creatures this side of the Madgelein cluster. Locate and deliver those missing elements to the planet's core before it folds in on itself. dragging everything you know into the cold, timeless abyss of non-space. If you don't make it, you're history. But if you do, you'll be hopping stars in a gleaming Mallian cruiser, living the life you've only dreamed about!

- Fast action arcade-style play.
- · 500 action packed screens. A new, creative challenge game after game.
- · Choose from four different musical scores.
- · Terrific animations.
- · Save scores to disk.

STAR QUAKE

Exciting To The Core!

The Best Selling Action Packed Game in England



Also New from Terrific Software!

ALL ABOARD!

The Microgauge Train Set



It's a fantastic toy train set. Just like the one Dad got you for Christmas. Only this time you'll get to play with it.

Boot up All Aboard and design your own track layouts. Add tunnels, switches and scenery. Ready for trains? Choose the Black Cloud, the Red Devil or the streamlined Greased Lightening- or create your own. You might prefer to send a couple of trolleys around your route. Make sure you get those schedules right. You don't want any wrecks do you?

- · Comes with pre-designed track layouts and
- Design your own with the All Aboard editor
- · Detailed scenery for all seasons

Participate in Terrific's Casey Jones contest. Best track layout and engine design wins an HO train set. See product package for details.



Look for these fine games at your favorite store.

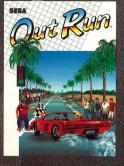
800-234-7001

544 Second Street San Francisco, CA 94107

GO FOR THE DRIVE OF YOUR LIFE!



Sit down and grab on! You're driving the fastest and most beautiful machine on 4 wheels! So kick up the engine revs, downshift the gears, hear the tires squeal and grab the pavement—on your computer!



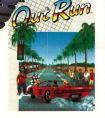


Hot car. Hot music. Hot scenery—beaches, cities, snowy mountains, deserts and the blonde next to you will tempt you to take your eyes off the road. At close to 300 KPH, our advice to you is a 4-letter word. DON'T.



SEGA

UNLEASHES ARCADE ACTION ON YOUR HOME COMPUTER!









Out Run. One of the biggest arcade hits ever, and the Ultimate motor-sports simulation. Now you can bring the action home! With 4.4 liters under the hood, you're driving a beast of a machine only top drivers atlempt to drive. Can you handle it? Maybe. Maybe not.



Space Harrier. You are Harrier, the extra-terrestrial warrior, Space is your balllefield. Your mission Dragons from the vicious followers of the vile oneeyed mammath. Grab your laser blaster because this game is 100% action, non-stop clashes, powerful combat scenes.



Alien Syndrome, Genetic lab overrun by Indeous organic mutafions! Scientists captured! Activate the lab's self-destruct mechanism! Break in and blast away the slimy hordes and the biggest, most grotesque nutants guarding



DISTRIBUTED BY

MINDSCAPE

SOFTWARE DISCOUNTERS OF AMERICA

Star Fleet 1 \$35

Twilights Ransom\$23

• Free shipping on orders over \$100 in continental USA

GFA Companion .

International Soccer \$25

Juggler \$33

- No Surcharge for VISA/MasterCard
- · Your Card is not charged until we ship

USA/Canada Orders-1-800-225-7638 PA Orders-1-800-223-7784 Customer Service 412-361-5291



Mixed-Up Mother Goose List \$29.95

Our Discount Price \$19

ACADEMY	Timelink \$9.88
Typing Tutor \$23	BAUDVILLE
ACCESS	Award Maker Plus\$25
Leader Board Golf	Video Vegas\$23
w/Tourn. Disk #1 \$16	BRODERBUND
Tenth Frame \$25	Super Bike Challenge .\$14
ACCOLADE	Typhoon Thompson\$23
Bubble Ghost\$23	CENTRAL POINT
Test Drive \$25	Copy 2\$23
AEGIS	CINEMAWARE
Animator \$44	Defender of the Crown\$33
Art Pak #1\$19	S.D.I
ANTIC	Sinbad: Throne of
A-Calc Prime \$26	the Falcon \$33
A-Chart \$19	DATA EAST
Shadow \$19	Speed Buggy\$25
Base Two\$39	DATA SOFT
Cyber Paint 2.0 \$49	Alternate Reality: City \$26
Cyber Studio \$59	Battle Droidz\$23
Flash \$19	Cosmic Relief\$23
Phasar 3.0 \$59	Global Commander \$26
Spectrum 512 \$44	Hunt for Red October \$32
3 D Breakthru\$25	ELECTRONIC ARTS
ARTWORX	Alien Fires \$26
Bridge 5.0 \$23	Arcticfox \$14
Linkword French \$19	Awesome Arcade Pack \$32
Linkword German \$19	Bard's Tale \$32
Linkword Spanish \$19	Chessmaster 2000 \$29
Strip Poker 2\$25	Empire \$32
Strip Poker Data Disk:	Financial Cookbook . \$9.88
#4 female\$14	Lords of Conquest\$14
#5 female\$14	Marble Madness \$26
AUDIO LIGHT	Mavis Beacon
Music Studio '88 \$39	Teaches Typing\$29
BATTERIES INCLUDED	Roadwars\$21
D.E.G.A.S. Elite \$39	Rockford \$21
Thunder: The	Scrabble \$26
Writers Assistant\$25	

THUNDER MOUNTAIN

Bring home the excitement of world-class competition as you go for the gold in five challenging winter sports.

Winter Challenge List \$14.95

Our Discount Price \$9.88





Our Discount Price \$14

(for right-handed players only!)							
INTERSECT	Road Runner \$33						
Interlink \$25	720 Call						
Revolver \$33	Shadowgate \$33						
ISD	Superstar Ice						
Master Cadd \$447	Hockey \$33						
Masterplan\$59	Uninvited \$33						
VIP Professional \$95	OMNITREND						
LDW	Breach \$25						
Basic 2.0 \$59	Breach Scenario Disk . \$16						
Club Backgammon \$23	Paladin \$25						
Power Spreadsheet \$95	Universe 2\$33						
Vegas Craps \$23	ORIGIN						
Vegas Gambler \$23	Autoduel \$25						
MASTERTRONIC	Moebius \$25						
Chopper X \$14	Ultima 3 \$25						
Ninia Mission \$14	Ultima 4 \$39						
MEGAMAX	PROGRESSIVE						
Laser C \$129	Superbase Professional\$189						
MICHTRON	PROSPERO						
Air Ball \$25	First Word Plus Call						
Air Ball Const. Set\$16	QMI						
GFA Basic Book \$25	Desk Cart \$69						
GFA Artist \$49	ST Talk Professional \$19						
GFA Basic:	RAINBIRD						
Compiler \$39	Black Lamp \$19						
Interpreter 3.0 \$65	Carrier Command \$29						



has produced a game to challenge the true fabric of your character. Ultima 4

List \$59.95



S.D. of A.

Our Discount Price \$39 Guild of Thieves \$29 Scenery Disks:

nxter \$25	#7-Washington \$19
arglider 2 \$29	#11-Detroit\$19
ne Pawn\$19	THREE SIXTY
niversal Military	Dark Castle \$25
Simulator \$33	Warlock \$23
CORPION	THUNDER MOUNTAIN
oundations Waste \$25	Leviathan \$9.88
ERRA	Tau Ceiti: The Lost
lack Cauldron \$25	Star Colony \$9.88
ing's Quest 1, 2, or 3\$33 Ea.	Top Gun\$9.88
eisure Suit Larry \$25	Winter Challenge \$9.88
ixed Up Mother Goose\$19	Wizball\$9.88
olice Quest \$33	TIMEWORKS
pace Quest 1 or 2 \$33 Ea.	Desktop Publisher \$87
MON & SCHUSTER	D.P. Clip ArtCall
ar Trek:	Partner\$33
The Rebel Universe \$25	Swiftcalc w/Sideways .\$49
OFTREK	Word Writer \$49
arbo ST\$33	MARK WILLIAMS
PRINGBOARD	C Source Debugger\$49
ertificate Maker \$25	Mark Williams C\$119
M. Library Disk \$19	UNISON WORLD
il .	Art Gallery 1 or 2 \$19 Ea.
dvanced Dungeons & Dragons:	Art Gallery: Fantasy \$19
Heroes of the Lance \$26	Fonts & Borders \$23
hantasie 1, 2, or 3\$26 Ea.	Print Master Plus\$25
uestron 2 \$33	VERSASOFT
ings of Zilfin \$26	dB Man 4.0 \$149
oadwar 2000\$26	ACCESSORIES
oadwar Europa \$29	Compuserve Starter Kit\$19
ellar Crusade\$39	Disk Case (Holds 30) \$6.88
/ar Game Const. Set . \$23	Disk Drive Cleaner 31/2\$6.88
/arship\$39	Supra 20 meg Drive Call
/izard's Crown \$26	Wico Boss \$12
UBLOGIC	Wico Bat Handle\$17

Flight Simulator 2 \$33 Jet \$33 424 Brøderbund∘

Your 1000cc Superbike growls and rumbles beneath you...the starter's flag slices through the air . . . and off you roar on the

ride of your life. Super Bike Challenge List \$19.95 Black Lamp\$19 Carrier Command ... \$29 Our Discount Price \$14



Wico Ergostick . Wico Three Way

P.O. BOX 111327—DEPT. ST—BLAWNOX, PA 15238

*Please Read The Following Ordering Terms & Conditions Carefully Before Placing Your Order: Orders with cashiers check or money order shipped immediately on in stock items! Personal & Company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.: Shipping: Continental U.S.A-Orders under \$100 add \$3; free shipping on orders over \$100, AK, HI, FFO, APO-add \$5 on all orders. Canada & Heero Rico-add \$57 on all orders. Orn, no other International orders accepted! PA residents and 65 salets tax on that anount of order including shipping charges. CUSTOMER SERVICE HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 9 AM-5:30 PM Eastern Time. REASONS FOR CALLING CUSTOMER SERVICE—412-361-5291 (1)Status of order or back order (2)If any merchandise purchased within 60 days from S.D.of A. is defective, please call for a return authorization number. We will not process a return without a return auth. #1 Defective merchandise will purchased within 60 days from \$3.50 A. is defective, please call for a return authorization number, with only process a return without a featurn at anti-. It Detectives method as the register with the same merchandic unit, Other returns subject to a 2-30 miles of the register with the same merchandic with.

Exercise the same merchandic only, Other returns subject to a 2-30 miles of the return of the retur

Matrix 6 Tricks

The Patch Editor For Matrix 6 Synthesizers

by Jim Pierson-Perry

Matrix 6 Tricks is a combination patch editor/librarian for the Oberheim Matrix 6 synthesizer and compatibles. In fact, it is the *only* patch editor for the Matrix 6 available in the ST market.

The program is one of the Caged Artist series of patch editors, distributed by Dr. Ts Music Software. These programs are of high quality, easy to use and have a similar user interface. The current version of Matrix 6 Tricks has also been upgraded to run under Dr. T's Multi-Program Environment (MPE), a proprietary multi-tasking shell that lets you run up to four MPE-compatible programs, memory permitting.

Introducing The Matrix 6

The Matrix 6 is an excellent analog synthesizer and an ideal master keyboard for a home MIDI studio. Its versatility stems from the fact that just about every component of the sound generation system can be routed to affect (modulate) any other component(s). It has a staggering wealth of options for devising new timbres; the term used for these multiple routing schemes is matrix modulation.

The internal sound memory layout of the Matrix 6 includes both standard single patches and splits. A split is two

The Oberheim
Matrix 6 synthesizer. Matrix 6
Tricks is the only
available ST patch
editor for this synth.

patches used in tandem, each with its own keyboard playing zone, MIDI control and transposition. With splits, you can go from two different sounds at once to controlling slave instruments on two different MIDI channels, plus playing the Matrix 6.

Ground Rules

Let's get the bad news out of the way first. Like all other Dr. T's programs, Matrix 6 Tricks does not run under GEM—no desk accessories or GEM multi-tasking shells. The program will not load with any memory resident programs, is heavily copy-protected and cannot be installed on a hard drive.

Matrix 6 Tricks supports all ST computer models, both monitors, a second floppy drive or hard drive for data storage and a printer for hardcopy. This program works with the original Matrix 6 and the two rack-mount versions:

Matrix 6-R and Matrix-1000.

The manual is well written and covers all program features. Many trouble-shooting hints are provided plus warnings about some minor bugs in the synthesizer ROM programming and ways to work around them. Unfortunately, the manual is printed in small, difficult-to-read type.

System Set-Up And Controls

Matrix 6 Tricks has three main parts: system setup and operations, librarians to the desired value. This is particularly useful when setting non-numeric parameters such as modulation sources.

Playing The Mouse

Mouse use is intuitive with this program. Clicking on the right mouse button plays a single note. The left/right mouse position sets the pitch while the up/down mouse position sets the attack velocity (loudness). You can try out new sounds over a wide range of notes from

from one to another while moving the mouse from left to right.

Librarian Features

There are two librarian screens in Matrix 6 Tricks, one for managing patches and the other for splits. A data file holds 100 patches and 50 splits. 24 data files fit on a single-sided disk and 50 on a double-sided.

Two data files can be held in memory at once and you can toggle between them to select, move, swap and copy patches/splits and print out directories of patch and split names within a bank. You can also format disks from within the program.

Data files are sent to and received from the synthesizer and ST from the librarian screens. When communicating with the synthesizer, a running index is displayed at the bottom of the screen marking the current patch or split.

The Matrix 6 deals with differences in patch numbering systems among synthesizers with its "patch map." The task is to align the patch numbers between different instruments so that sending a single program change command via MIDI on the Matrix 6 calls the correct patch on a slave unit (or vice versa). The patch map lets you assign patch numbers in both directions for use of the Matrix 6 in either master or slave mode. Both sets of assignments are shown on the patch map screen—a great convenience.



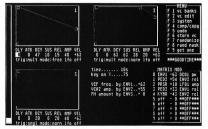
Each major program operation (edit patch, print, system setup, etc.) is done from its own screen. A menu of available operations is displayed in the upper right hand corner of each screen.

for patches/splits and editors for patches/splits. Each major program operation (edit patch, print, system setup, etc.) has its own screen with either drop-down menus or function keys.

In the setup process, both the computer and the synthesizer can be addressed in the system setup screen. On the computer side, you can set the MIDI options, default storage drive, screen colors and mouse options for playing the synthesizer (described below). MIDI Thru with rechannelization is supported so you can either hook the ST directly to your synthesizer or work from a master keyboard. On the Matrix 6 side, you can set all of its Master Edit parameters.

Several input techniques are supported to change parameter values. The easiest is to click on a parameter to change, then move the screen data slider your ST. You can also use the left mouse button to send continuous controller values such as mod wheel, aftertouch or breath control. The desired controller is selected in the system setup screen and may be changed at any time.

. Normally, only one note is played at a time. A glissando option can be set in system setup so that the notes glide



Matrix 6 Tricks has an intuitive use of the mouse. Clicking on the right mouse button plays a single note. The pitch is determined by the mouse right/left position while the attack velocity (loudness) is set by the up/down mouse position.



The patch editor is the heart of the program. You can do all editing from a single screen, including auditioning it (via the mouse play feature).

Editing A Patch

In the patch editor, all editing is done on a single screen. Parameter settings are entered or changed using the entry techniques described above. Setting up matrix modulations is a snap as all 20 sources and 32 destinations can be viewed by moving the data slider.

You can "take back" your most recent change with the Undo key. Compare lets you copy any patch from the librarian screen into a buffer; you can then view this reference patch and select parameters from it to copy into another. You can also generate new patches or variations on existing ones through a randomization function. Print produces a hard copy of the current editing patch parameters.

Picture Perfect

For more intuitive patch development, you can move to a separate screen to edit the patch envelopes graphically. Associated patch data such as trigger type, mode and LFO status, along with the matrix modulation setups are also shown and may be edited as well. I only wish the display had been extended to allow graphical editing of the tracking generator.

To edit an envelope, you click on one of its points and drag it to a new position. The corresponding numerical value is shown under the plot. The plot resolution can be varied by changing the time parameter to scale the time

axis for all three envelope plots. A vertical line is shown on each plot to mark a theoretical key release point that shows where the release stage would begin if the actual synthesizer key were held down for a specified percentage of the time parameter.

Split Decision

The Matrix 6 internal memory bank stores both individual patches and split setups. Separate screens are provided in Matrix 6 Tricks for split librarian and editing operations, similar to their patch counterparts. The librarian shows the 50 splits currently in memory. All of the patch librarian operations are also supported in the split librarian (e.g., move, copy, load file, etc.).

The split editing screen lets you pick two patches and their associated keyboard zones, transposition and whether MIDI is to be sent and received. The remaining split parameters are the volume balance between the patches and number of voices to be assigned to each zone. The Matrix 6 can play up to six voices at one time; you can assign 0-6 of them to a zone, but the sum of both zones must be 6.

MPE And Beyond

Dr. T's Multi-Programmming Environment (MPE) runs as part of his Keyboard Controlled Sequencer (KCS) program. Under MPE, the mouse play feature of the Matrix 6 Tricks patch editor is extended to start a sequence, cue or range from the KCS event list rather than just playing a single note. The Quit command from the patch editor is also replaced with a To KCS command.

On my 1040 ST system, I've used Matrix 6 Tricks under MPE along with DX Heaven (a DX7 patch editor) and Fingers (a composition/performance program). All worked flawlessly with the sequencer, allowing me to experiment with new patches while composing.

Final Notes

Matrix 6 Tricks makes patch editing for the Matrix 6 patches very enjoyable. Another bonus is Dr. T.'s excellent technical support phone service, provided free to registered customers. I was able to get answers directly on-line, instead of needing a call back. Now if they just had a BBS for off-hours. . .

Unfortunately, the mix of GEM incompatibility and stringent copy protection is a major customer disservice and festering sore point. Virtually every other ST MIDI program from librarian to pro-level sequencer runs under GEM, at least to the point of allowing desk accessories. The present backup policy of a single disk for \$15 (more than 10% of purchase price) is also unfair.

To Dr. T's—if copy protection is that important, then at least modify it so we can install the program on a hard drive and/or provide a free backup disk to the customer. It's bad enough to be treated like a criminal without having to pay for the privilege.

Jim Pierson-Perry is a research chemist and semiprofessional musician. He lives in Elkton, MD.

Product Mentioned

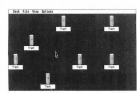
Matrix 6 Tricks version 2.0, \$129. Dr. T's Music Software, 220 Boylston Street, Suite 306, Chestnut Hill, MA 02167, (617) 244-6954 CIRCLE 200 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Clipboard

Tips and Tricks for the ST Owner Compiled by Heidi Brumbaugh, START Programs Editor

More on DESKTOP.INF

The Clipboard got a great response to a tip on the DESKTOPINF file (Special Issue #4); we heard from quite a few readers who have tweaked this file and figured out what nearly every line does. Since this is definitely a hot topic, we'll continue to explore how this file works and how to customize it.



Desktop Practical Jokes: Will the real trash can please stand up?

Both Don Reeder of Eugene, Oregon and Robert Witholf of Bernidji, Minnesota pointed out that the #M and #T lines in DESKTOPINF determine the Disk and Trash icons. The first two numbers are the location of the icon on the screen; the third represents the system icons, numbered 00-04:

- 00-The standard floppy icon.
- 01-Folder icon.
- 02-Trash can icon.
- 03-Program icon.
- 04-File icon.

Don says he uses the a folder icon to represent a RAMdisk; Robert says the program icon is a good way to represent a cartridge (which must be installed with a lowercase "c").

One final tip: When you're editing your DESKTOPINF file, turn off your hard disk! Put the experimental files on floppy disks and use them to boot. You can't hurt your computer by trying different values in this file, but you can lock up the system at boot time. You're better off booting from a floppy disk, so if your computer locks up you can simply boot from another disk and then go in and correct the problem.

Notes On GFA Optimization

Variables in GFA BASIC can be either strings (AS), reals (A), integers (A%) or booleans (A!). Using these variable types efficiently will improve your program's performance—often dramatically. Here are some benchmarks to give you an idea of the improvements to expect, but note: I ran the benchmarks first under the interpretet, then compiled. Separate times are given for each test (the first is interpreted, the second, compiled). The statement Tmstart=Timer was directly before each of the see segments; after each segment was Tmstop=Timer and Tmdiff=(Tmstop-Timer and Tmstop-Timer and Tmstop-

Tmstart)/200*60. All times are in jiffies.
For 1%=1 to 1000! 2.4.09

For I%=1 to 1000 ! 2.4, 0.9 Next I%

For I=1 to 1000 ! 6.6, 3.3 Next I

Here's another performance tip: the **Inc** function increases the value of a variable by one—and is much faster than normal addition:

Count%=0
For I%=1 to 1000 ! 16.5, 1.5
Count%=Count%+1
Next I%

Count%=0
For 1%=1 to 1000 ! 4.8, 1.2
Inc Count%
Next 1%

Here are the same loops using reals instead of integers:

For I%=1 to 1000 ! 14.1, 4.8 Count=Count+1 Next I%

For 1%=1 to 1000 ! 8.4, 3 Inc Count Next 1%

If you're interested in how boolean assignments stack up, here are the results of an assignment loop and logical operation loop:

Count!=False!
For 1%=1 To 1000! 6.9, 0.9
Count!=True!
Next 1%

Count!=False!
For I%=1 To 1000 ! 12.9, 1.5
Count!=Not Count!
Next I%

Got an ST trick or tip to share? Send it to Clipboard, START Magazine, 544 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

Generalized Input Routines

by Michael E. Hepner

Get that data! File GENINPUT.ARC on your START disk.

Generalized Input Routines will give your programs flexibility. You can set up an edit screen with multiple fields and a separate menu bar. You can scroll through fields with the arrows, mouse or Return key and can access menu options or Desk Accessories without losing any work.

Here's how to do it.

Up and Running

Copy the file GENINPUT.ARC and ARCX.TTP to a blank, formatted disk and un-ARC GENINPUT.ARC, following the Disk Instructions elsewhere in this issue. You can run the programs LISTING1.PRG and LISTING2.PRG from the Desktop, but you will probably want to look at the ASCII program listings inside the GFA BASIC interpreter. Run GFA and click on Merge, then select the filename.

Listing One (LISTING1.LST) is a simple demonstration; it has just enough code for the program to run. Listing Two (LISTING2.LST) uses the Generalized Input Routines to build an address and phone list file.

Generalized Input Routines let you set up two types of menus: standard GEM menu bars and option list screens. The latter type lists options on the screen and lets the user select them with the mouse or function keys. Data entry (continues on page 64)

The GFA Menu Builder

by David Plotkin

Make building menus as easy as using them with MENUBILD.ARC on your START disk!

GFA BASIC gives you easy access to GEM drop-down menus. These menus make your programs easy to use and give them the "look and feel" of professional programs.

To include a menu in your application, you must build a special string array, for example Menu_bar\$(), which contains the menu information. Once the proper information has been placed in the string, putting the menu on the screen is simplicity itself:

Menu Menu_bar\$()

Unfortunately, the format of this array is very specific, and if you don't follow it exactly you'll get unexpected results. GFA Menu Builder frees you from the drudgery of setting up menu bars by letting you design your menus right on the screen. Menu Builder then writes the code you need to set up and handle your menu. With your menu bar out of the way, you can concentrate your efforts on the important aspects of programming.

Using GFA Menu Builder

Copy ARCX.TTP and MENUBILD.ARC to a blank, formatted disk and un-ARC the file, following the Disk Instructions elsewhere in this issue. The source code for Menu Builder is in the file MENUBILD.LST; you can print it out by double-(continues on page 65)

Generalized Input Routines (continued)

screens display any number of data fields and wait for the user to enter data. A typical program would have one or more option list screens with some or all of the options taking the user to corresponding data entry screens.

Each screen is defined by a set of Data statements. Look at Listing One for a description of the different values. You can limit input by specifying a data type for each field; for example, only numbers are valid for a field if the type is set to "NUM." You can create as many data types as you like using the Instr() function.

Changing Menus on the Fly

Each screen may have a different set of customized drop down menus, which are also built from Data statements. You must code an If statement in the Menu_Handler procedure for each of your menu selections. (Editor's note: You can use Menu Builder, also on your START disk, to generate these menus. See the article opposite this one to learn how.) Selecting a menu item will interrupt whatever your program is doing, so take care that variables you are using won't be changed by whatever subroutine is called by menu events.



This sample address book program is on your START disk. You can move around the screen using the arrow keys, Return or Tab, or the mouse.

These routines run in medium or high resolution and they use a combination of Print At and Text commands because each command has features the other doesn't. If you are using them both in the same program, keep in mind that the command Print At(X,Y); "ABC" gives the same results as the command Text 8*X-8.8*Y-1, "ABC" in medium resolution.

When you look at the routines that read the mouse position, notice that the program subtracts 22 from the mouse's vertical position because the mouse can point all the way to the top of the screen, but the vertical position for the Print At and Text commands starts below the window title.

The program has several routines to process keyboard input. The Up and Down arrow keys move the cursor from field to field in the order the fields were defined in the Fld_setup procedure. The Insert key toggles the insert mode on and off.

The Help key shows the help message you specify for the current field

The Escape key or the Clear Home key sets the current field to spaces. The Undo key restores the initial value of the current field. The Help key displays the help message for the current field. The Tab, Return and Enter keys signal that the current field is complete. Function key F10 means the entire record (all the fields on the screen) is finished.

You can write your own routines to process the other function keys or Control and Alternate key combinations. Since each key is processed separately, you have the flexibility to make it do whatever you want. In fact, customizing any aspect of Generalized Input Routines is easy; for an example, note how Listing Two performs additional validations on certain fields when you press Tab, Return or Enter.

An Address Book Sampler

The sample program in Listing Two uses the Generalized Input Routines to build an address file. You can create and edit a maximum of 90 records, each containing a name, street address, city, state, ZIP code and telephone number. LISTING2 also lets you list fifteen names, addresses and phone numbers in a column; the routines to do this are modified versions of the Generalized Input Routines.

Run LISTING2. You can move from one field to another at any time by using the arrow keys or the mouse. You can select the Load File and Save File options from the main drop-down menu. Notice that you can leave in the middle of a field to use the GEM desk accessories and come back to finish the field. When the record is done, press the F10 key. If all fields are valid the record is stored.

Michael E. Hepner supervises a group of computer systems analysts and has worked with computers for the last 18 years.

The GFA Menu Builder (continued)

clicking on it from the Desktop. To load it into GFA BASIC, run GFA and click on Merge. To run the program, double-click on MENUBILD.PRG in medium or high resolution.

The words in the menu line at the top of the screen (initially Desk, Menul, Menu2, Menu3 and Menu4) are called *titles*, while the items that drop down when you move the mouse up to each title are called *items*. Initially, each set of items under a title are Item1, Item2, etc.

At the top right side of the screen are the buttons that let you set the number of menus. Click on the Up or Down arrows to increase or decrease this number. (GFA BASIC limits you to six menus.)

Below this are the individual menu controls. There is one line for each of the menu titles at the top of the screen. The Menu title boxes show the current titles. To change a menu title, simply click in the box and type the menu name in the dialog box that comes up, pressing Return when you're done. If you type in more than nine letters, the title will be truncated. If you press Return without entering any information the title will not be changed.

You can also swap the positions of menus and their associated items. Point to the title box you want to swap and hold down the left mouse button. When a dotted box appears, drag the box so that the upper left corner of it is over the title box you want to swap with, then release the left mouse button. If the title box is dragged somewhere on the screen which is not over another title box, nothing will happen.

To the right of the menu title box is the DELETE button. Click on this button and the menu title (and all associated items) will be removed. On the right of the Delete button are the controls for the menu items. Click on the Up or Down arrows to increase or decrease the number of items. The maximum number of menu items is 10; the minimum is 1.

To change a menu item, move the mouse pointer up to the title and select the item you want to change just as you would select a menu item. Type in the new name and press Return; the longest the item can be is 15 letters.

You have access to desk accessories when using Menu Builder However, you cannot change the item names in the Desk menu. To change the first item under the Desk menu (usually "About My Program"), click on the box under "Information under Desk menu."

Click on Save to save your current settings, then type in a filename using the extension .MBX. This file is readable only by Menu Builder. To load a file, click on the Load button, then type in the filename. The Quit button exits the program. Finally, the Write Code button will write a GFA BASIC listing to disk that sets up your menu and calls a procedure to handle the menu. When you select this option, save the file with the extender .LST.

Using Your Custom Menu in a Program

To load the code into GFA BASIC, run GFA and click on Merge, then select the filename. If you already have a program in memory, the new code will be merged where your cursor is. Menu Builder creates two main subroutines: Build_menu_bar and Menu_handler. Build_menu_bar kills any previous menu in memory, reads your menu titles and items from data statements and stores them in the array Menu_bar\$. Menu Menu_bar\$() makes this list the current menu har

The procedure Menu_handler first puts the name of the item selected in Menu_option\$; it then sets up a series of If ... Endif statements to handle each of your menu bar items. For example, if one of your menu items is "Quit", the code to handle that item would be:

If Menu_option\$="Quit"
'put your code for Quit here
Endif

Menu Builder generates a complete program listing.

In effect, this is a shell for you to fill in; between each If ... Endif statement you'll need to type in the action your program should take. Often you will want to replace the comment line with a Gosub statement; other times you will only need a few lines of code. This is how you might fill in the above example:

```
If Menu_option$="Quit"
Alert 1,"Really Quit?";1,"Ok Cancel",B
If B = 1
End
Endif
Endif
```

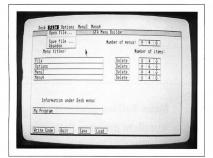
Menu Builder also includes these statements at the top of the code:

```
Gosub Build_menu_bar
On Menu Gosub Menu_Handler
Do
On Menu
Loop
```

The GFA Menu Builder (continued)

Gosub Build_menu_bar initializes the menu bar; On Menu Gosub Menu_Handler tells GFA where to go when one of the drop-down menus is selected. On Menu enables event trapping; it is inside an endless loop because the message buffer is continually updated and we want to make sure the Menu_handler routine responds to the correct event. If you do not use the command On Menu, Menu_handler will never be called.

The program listing that Menu Builder generates is complete and could even run as a standalone program. (However, if you do this, none of the menu items you click on



Menu Builder makes setting up a menu as easy as using one; simply click on a drop-down menu item and type in the name for your menu item. Menu Builder will create the program listing you need to set up and respond to the menu.

will do anything so you won't even be allowed to Quit out of the program.) START recommends that you use Menu Builder before you do anything else and then use Menu Builder's code as a frame for your own program.

If you decide later to change the menu options, simply modify the data statements in the <code>Build_menu_bar</code> subroutine. The first word in a data statement is the menu title and the last element in a data statement must be a null (""); everything between these two will be menu items. You can change the number of menus or the number of items in a menu without changing anything else in <code>Build_menu_bar</code>; the only restriction is that <code>Data ***</code> must be the last <code>Data</code> line. You will need to modify <code>Menu_handler</code> to include <code>If...Endif</code> statements for any new items.

Multiple Menus

You may want to change the menu bar while the program is running, for example, to give users a submenu. Generalized

Input Routines, this issue's companion GFA BASIC program, does this often.

Run Menu Builder as before, setting up the titles and items of the second menu set. Click on Write Code and then type in a new .LST filename. Quit Menu Builder and run GFA BA-SIC. Merge in the code you just created. Get rid of everything except the If . . . Endif statements and the data statements and then save what's left in ASCII format (GFA's Save, A option). Load your program and then merge in the new code. Use GFA BASICS Block features to move the If . . . Then statements inside the Menu_handler procedure and the data statements right after the data statements in the Build_menu_bar procedure. Finally, insert a new label directly above the new Data statements, for example, M_data_2:.

You will also need to make a few modifications to the code. First, move the statement Dim Menu_bar\$(150) out of the Build_menu_bar procedure to a place in the program that will be executed only once This could be an initialization subroutine or simply one of the first lines in the program—as long as it's before Build_menu_bar is called. Next, get rid of the statement Restore Main_list_menu_data in Build_menu_bar. Now you can call Build_menu_bar as many times as you like. Simply Restore whichever dataset you want to set up before you call the procedure:

Restore Main_list_menu_data
Gosub Build_menu_bar

Notice that the procedure Menu_handler takes care of all menu bar activity, no matter which menu you are using. This won't cause you any problems unless two menus contain the same item name. If this is the case, you may want to set up another menu handler procedure, and invoke it with On Menu Gosub when you change menus.

Get Organized

The code for Menu Builder is highly structured and very well commented, so it shouldn't be too hard for you to follow. The whole program is driven by the **On Menu** command, jumping to the appropriate Procedure when necessary. This is pretty much the most straightforward way to write an application in GFA BASIC.

The use of branching to self-contained Procedures also makes it easy to follow. Now Menu Builder will make all your programs this elegant!

Dave Plotkin is an engineer for Chevron U.S.A., and is the author of START's "Mac and PC on the ST" column.

Products Menioned

GFA BASIC Ver. 2.0, \$79.95. MichTron, 576 Telegraph, Pontiac, MI 48053, (313) 334-5700.

CIRCLE 275 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing

Get more out of vour Atari ST!

Spectre 128

The Most Powerful Macintosh™ Emulator Available for the Atari STTM

COMPATIBILITY:

- · Requires Mac 128K ROMs. Spectre can run new Mac software like HyperCard™, Adobe IllustratorTM, and PageMaker™
- · Compatible with future Mac software
- Translator OneTM compatible
- compatible format disks



SPEED:

- · Disk speed up to 8 times faster
- · Screen redraw speed is 400% faster than Magic SacTM
- Screen 30% larger and overall speed is 20% faster than Mac Plus



л



Littleton, Colorado 80120 (303) 791-6098 Calls taken 8:30am - 2:30pm Monday - Friday

DISCOUNT PRICES

Master Tracks Pro....\$295

Master Tracks Jr......\$ 99

\$ 10

\$165

\$ 99

\$ 75

\$265

\$450

.\$109

\$ 50

....\$ 69

\$399

\$195

\$159

MIDLSOFTWARE:

DRT's MRS.....

DRT's Editors.....

EZscore+.....

MIDI INSTRUMENTS:

Roland MT32.....

Casio DH100 Horn...

Kawai K1m...

Casio HT700.

SyncTrack\$375

DRT's KCS

Copyist 1....

Pro 24 .. Creator

Notator...

EZtrack+..

Midisoft.....

Macintosh, Mac, and Hypercard are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. • Magic Sac and Translator One are trademarks of Data Pacific, Inc. - Adobe Illustrator is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. PageMaker is a trademark of Aldus

COMPUTER

Capture Color Video Images: only \$249.95 Capture B/W Images: only \$149.95

Now you can easily and inexpensively acquire images from any standard video source - videotape, camera, disk for display on your ST. Capture time is less than six seconds, and you have complete control of displayed color levels (or gray scales in monochrome).

ComputerEyes has everything you need: Interface hardware, complete easy-to-use software support on disk, and owner's manual. It fully supports all ST graphics modes and a variety of image formats and is compatible with virtually all popular graphics programs. Think of the possibilities!

ComputerEyes is backed by a one year warranty and the success of over 10,000 systems sold Satisfaction guaranteed or return it within ten days for full refund. Demo disk available, \$3. See your dealer or order direct For more information call 617-329-5400.

To order call 800-346-0090

or mail your order to: Digital Vision, Inc 66 Eastern Avenue, Dedham, MA 02026 VISA, MrC, or COD accepted S&H: \$4 for ComputerEyes Mass residents add 5% sales tax



ATARI MUSIC - . CALL 1-800-FOR-MIDI

THE FIRST AND STILL THE BEST! - SEND FOR FREE CATALOG -

- MIDI MUSIC SOFTWARE MIDI SYNTHESIZERS
- MIDI DRUM MACHINES
- MULTITRACK RECORDERS
- MIXERS, REVERBS, PROCESSORS ATARI COMPUTERS



TO SAVE YOU TIME AND EFFORT. FOR ALL POPULAR SEQUENCERS AND SOFTWARE

10 SONG VOLUME ... \$59.95 SEND \$4 FOR DEMO CASSETTE

MasterCard . and Visa Accepted 1-800-FOR-MIDI

489 E. Plumb Ln. • Box 1090 • Reno, NV 89504 • (702) 826-6434

ROMBE



EXCITING ARCADE ACTION DESIGNED ESPECIALLY FOR YOUR ATARI ST!

PILOT YOUR TWIN ENGINE BOMBER ON AN EXCITING MISSION THROUGH SCREEN AFTER SCREEN OF FAST PACED GRAPHIC ACTION, USE YOUR CANNON TO BREAK THROUGH THE WAVES OF ENEMY FIGHTERS THROWN AGAINST YOU. DODGE FLAK TO MAKE IT THROUGH TO YOUR TARGETS, BUT WATCH OUT FOR THE ENEMY MISSLES. NOTHING CAN STOP THEM!

. FULLY ANIMATED GROUND, SEA AND AIR TARGETS JOYSTICK CONTROLLED • COLOR MONITOR REQUIRED

TO ORDER SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER FOR 39.95 PLUS 3.00 SHIPPING & HANDLING TO:

MARS SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT, INC. P.O. BOX 70947, PASADENA, CA 91107

> For C.O.D. Orders or Dealer Inquiries Please Call (818) 351-6224 California Residents Add 7% Sales Tax



OF ATARI 8-BIT

HARDWARE/

SOFTWARE

10th Frame Bowling

221 B Baker Street

3D Breakthru

AR Zon

Arctic Fox .

Award Maker

Barbarian

Rase Two

Beyond Zork

Breach

Bridge 5.0

Cad 3D

Captain Blood .

Chartpak ...

Chess (Psion)

Circuit Maker

Certificate Maker

3D Helicopter Simulator

Advanced OCP Art Studio

Air Rall Construction Set

Algebra 1, 2, 3 ea 14

All About America

Alternate Reality-The City

Alternate Reality-The Dungeon

America Cooks Series ea 9

Art Gallery 1, 2, 3 ea 19

Bards Tale 1 or 2 ea 34

Basketball (Two on Two)

Biology 1, 2, 3 or 4

Bismarck......28

Roulderdash Construction Kit 17

Bureaucracy

Carrier Command

Championship Wrestling

Championship Baseball 27

Chessmaster 2000 29

Clip Art 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 ea 13

Color Computer Eves 179

Compubridge20

Colorburst 3000

AUTHORIZED SERVICE CENTER FOR ALL ATARI PRODUCTS

MICROTYME

A DIVISION OF MICRO PERIPHERALS, INC.





KETTERING, OHIO 45409 P.O. BOX 369 •

HARDWARE MODEMS ST'S. . . IN STOCK!!! SX-212 300 / 1200 bps Avatex 1200E . Color Monitors CALL Supra 2400 Mono Monitors CALL

SF 354 Drive CALL209 wow!!! IR 514 Drive HAYES COMPATIBLE WE ALSO CARRY **2400 BAUD** A LARGE AMOUNT

ST SOFTWARE

. 28 Cosmic Relief

32

25

ea 14

26

65 Flash

33 Scenery Disks . . .

.34 Fontz ST

23

27 Gauntlet

25

MODEM \$129.00 SAVE S S S

Copyist (DR T).....

Cross Town Crazy 8

Cyber Control

Data Manager ST.....

Defender of the Crown

Degas Elite

Digi Drum

Dr. Drums (DR T)

Empire

EZ Score Plus

EZ Track Plus

Fast Basic M Compiler.....

Flash Cache

Flight Simulator 2

Scenery Disks ea 18 Font Disks (Pub Part) ea 20

Foundations Waste

Frostbyte.....

Gateway

Genesis (Molecular Modeler)

GFA Basic Book

First Cadd

First Shapes

First Letters & Words

Easy Draw W/Supercharger . . . 99

159

33

39

13 GFA Compiler

27 GFA Draft Plus

19

10

26

33

43

26

30

26

27

23

33

59

K Resource

449

Cracked ...

Crazy Cars

Cuber VCR

Dark Castle

DR Man

Death Sword

Deep Space

Drafix .

ST SOUND DIGITIZERS

Digitally sample, edit and playback speech, music, and other sounds. Hardware and Software included. . .

onlv

HARD DISK DRIVES FOR ST'S

SUPRA 20 MB HARD DISK \$569.

SUPRA 30 MB HARD DISK

SUPRA 60 MB

GFA Companion.....

CALL

26

15

115

132

25

39

41

34 Spiderman

29 Sprite Factory

Shadownate

Soko Ban

Space Quest 1 or 2

Shard of Spring 27

Sinbad33

Spectrum 512 49

Speed Buggy.....

Spy vs Spy 3 (Arctic Antics) . . .

ST Disk Drives Inside & Out . . .

Sky Fox.....

Silent Service

.....27

LARGEST SELECTION IN THE U.S. 39

89

Kinderama

Kings Quest 1, 2 or 3

GFA Quick Reference Manual Label Master Elite 13 Lattice C Leaderboard Dual Pack Global Commander 28 Goldrunner Goldrunner 2 Leisure Suit Larry Goldrunner 2 Scenery Disks . . ea 7 Leviathan Liberator Gone Fishin' Great Chefs Vol. 1, 2, & 3 Set . . Lock On Gridiron (Football) Lords of Conquest Gunship Macro Mouse Hard Disk Backup Magic Sac Roms CALL Hardhall 26 Harrier Combat Simulator 34 Make It Move Hippo Concept 45 Hollywood Hillnx Mark Williams C 124 CSD Source Debug Human Design Disk 25 Master Carl Hunt for Red October 34 Match Point

IB Copy . . Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing Megamax C (Laser C) 119 Indiana Jones Temple of Doom 33 Mercenary. Metro Cross International Soccer Micro Kitchen Companion Microleague Baseball Into The Eagles Nest Inventory Manager Midi Maze Midi Recording Studio (DR T) . . 27 Jet.....Jinxter..... Juggler . Modula 2 (Developer's Kit)

Karate Kid 2 Mouse Tran Music Construction Set KCS Level 2 KCS-Keyboard Control (DR T) . . 165 N Vision Kid Progs Neo Desk New Tech Coloring Book 15 Kids Stuff 27

PRINTERS ANASONIC call for latest CALL 1091/ 180 cps CALL

KX-P110 Ribbon (Blk)..... KX-P Color Ribbons 11 NX-1000 NX-1000 Color CALL 1000 Ribbon (Blk) 6

1000 Ribbon (Color) 8 OLYMPIA simply, the best! NLQ modes use 18 x 24 matrix! NP-30 . . . 130 CPS 219 NP-80 . . 240 CPS . . changeable font cards ... NP-136 15 inch 529

ACCESSORIES ST Dust Covers from 8 Mouse Mat Power Strip w/Surge Deluxe Power Strip w/Surge TERMINATOR Joystick . . WOW! 19 EPYX 500 XJ Joystick . WICO Bat Handle Joystick Printer Stand-Heavy Duty Mail Labels 3 5v15/16-500 nk 1000 pk . . . PAPER-1000 Shts-Microperf Compuserve Starter Kit 24 On-Line Encyclopedia Kit 36 Modern Cable Supra 64k Printer Buffer 69 MIDI Midi Cables 5' Software (Hybrid Arts etc.) . . . CALL

ST Gem Programmers Ref Man

ST Internals Book .

4

15

14

21

19

18

27

27

26

ST SOFTWARE 14 27

Ogre ST Intro to Midi Book. ST Machine Language Book Omnires 23 ST Peeks & Pokes Book Orbiter Paint Pro 33 ST Talk Paintworks 14 Star Floot 1 Star Raiders Partner Fonts Starglider 2 Stellar Crusade Stock Market - The Game Strip Poker 2 Perfect Match Sub Battle Simulator Sundog . . Pinhall Wizard 24 Pirates of the Barbary Coast17 Plutos Police Quest Power Plan Prime Time Publisher ST Publishing Partner Pro CALL21 O Rall Ouink Renegade14 Roadwars 22 Rockford22 Santa Paravia Scan Art 33 Scrunles 29 Shadow

Super Base Professional 199 Super Cycle. Super Star Ice Hockey 33 Swift Calc St 49 Tanglewood. Tau Ceti: Lost Star Colony . Temple of Apshai Trilogy 13 Test Drive Three Stooges 34 Thunder . Time Bandit Top Gun Trailblazer 33 True Basic 34 Turbo ST Typhoon Thompson 23 Ultima 2, 3 or 4..... 14 Universal Military Sim 31 Universe 2... Vampires Empire 20 Vegas Craps Vegas Gambler Video Titleing . . Vip Professional 149 War Ship Wargame Construction Set Winnie The Pooh 16 Winter Challenge Wiz Ball Wizards Crown Word Up Word Writer ST 49

World Karate Championship

WWF Microleague Wrestling

HOURS: M-F 9 a.m.-9 p.m. EST SAT 9 a.m.-5 p.m.

TO ORDER, CALL TOLL FREE

Moebius

Ohio Residents, Order Status or Tech. Info, Call (513) 294-6236

34

27

27

29

18 Zork Trilogy

shipment available at extra charge • We ship to Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico (UPS Blue Label Only), APO and FPO • Canadian orders, actual shipping plus 5%, minimum \$5 • Ohio residents add 6% sales 18.4 * Plassa Blow 3 weeks for personal or company checks to clear * All defective products require a return authorization number to be accepted for repair or replacement * No free trials or credit * Returns subject to 15% re-stocking charge * Due to changing market conditions, call toll free for latest price and availability of product. FOR YOUR PROTECTION, WE CHECK ALL CREDIT CARD ORDERS FOR FRAUD.

Review

The Ricoh PC Laser 6000

A Workhorse—But Not For The ST

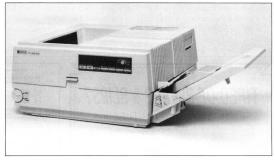
by Frank Haves

The Ricoh PC Laser 6000 is a workhorse laser printer-a solid, nononsense utility printer that's designed for everyday business use. In an office setting where plain-vanilla word processing is still the order of the day, the Ricoh would be a welcome addition. But for desktop publishing or printing high-resolution graphics, the Ricoh may not be the best choice for your ST.

Text Appeal

The Ricoh's forte is printing ordinary text. It does a good job of emulating the Diablo 630, one of the most popular daisy wheel printers. The Ricoh is fast, reasonably quiet and easy to set up and use. It connects to the ST's printer port with a standard cable; you can also connect it through the serial port. There are four built-in fonts, but you can also download fonts or use Ricoh's own font cartridges. As an office machine, the Ricoh would make a fine replacement for a noisy, relatively slow daisy wheel printer.

Unfortunately, as a desktop publishing machine the Ricoh 6000 has some drawbacks. For instance, its font and graphics commands aren't compatible with either Apple's LaserWriter or



The Ricoh PC Laser 6000 printer.

Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet, the two standard printers in the world of desktop publishing. The Ricoh is also incompatible with Epson graphics and every other graphics system for both dot matrix and laser printers.

As a result, there are no printer drivers for ST (or non-ST) desktop publishing or graphics software for the Ricoh. An experienced programmer can easily write a simple program in BASIC to print a picture with the Ricoh, but creating your own full-scale printer driver is no easy task.

300 DPI The Hard Way

For example, to do screen dumps, I first installed an ST screen snapshot utility, then set up the screen I wanted to print. The snapshot program let me save the picture to disk, but I then had to write a short GFA BASIC program to print the picture on the Ricoh. The pictures came out clear and sharp, but using the snapshot was a roundabout way of doing a screen dump, and much less convenient than with an Epson-compatible dotmatrix or Atari Laser Printer.

You can do graphics with the Ricoh ▶

6000. The graphics commands include vector plotting, boxes, ruled lines and transferring blocks of graphic data. And the printing is fine—sharp and clean at up to 300 dots per inch.

But a few other characteristics of the Ricoh were a little annoying. Most dot-matrix and daisy wheel printers can print up to 66 lines on each page; like most laser printers, the Ricoh is limited to 63 standard lines. That means you'll have to adjust your standard page length in word processors such as ST Writer and 1st Word to get the pages to print properly.

The Ricoh also has problems whenever you turn off your ST without turning off the Ricoh as well. The printer works when you turn your ST back on, but an error light flashes until you turn the printer off and then turn it on again.

There's no buzzer to indicate that the printer is out of paper—a regular problem, since the paper tray isn't especially large. When the paper runs out, an indicator light flashes, but it's easy to mistake this for the printer signaling you that it's finished. Of course, a loud, obnoxious buzzer that can't be turned off would have been just as bad as no buzzer at all, but it would be nice if Ricoh provided an optional buzzer.

Manual Dexterity

The Ricoh manual gives reasonably clear step-by-step instructions for setting up, using and maintaining the printer. It also has an extensive chapter on setting up IBM PC software to use the printer in Diablo 630 emulation mode, including individual sections devoted to WordStar, Display Write, Microsoft Word, WordPerfect, Multi-Mate, Lotus 1-2-3, and dBase II and III.

The manual does have its problems: It doesn't contain most of the technical information you'll need to create your own downloadable fonts. That information is in a separate Programmer's Manual that doesn't come with the printer. Since the Ricoh isn't compatible with other laser printers, the company should at least provide users with the technical information they need.

Is the Ricoh 6000 for you? If you're looking for a laser printer for desktop publishing or lots of graphics on your ST, this probably isn't the one. But if you need a fast, reliable office printer to replace your aging daisy wheels, this may be the machine for you.

Frank Hayes is the former Senior Editor of START Magazine, and is now a Technical Editor for Byte Magazine.

Products Mentioned

Ricoh PC Laser 6000, \$2495. Ricoh Corporation, Peripheral Product Division, 155 Passaic Ave., Fairfield, NJ 07006, (201) 882–2000.





An incredible simulation

Cardiac Arrest!

with binder and manual, \$69. See discounted package price.

Cardiac Arrest! is a unique product. In this mathematicallybased simulator, you interpret the history, on-screen EKG, lab data, and vital signs, then give treatment orders in plain English. While many computer users enjoy Cardiac Arrest! as a challenging medical adventure game, it's a sophisticated product used world-wide for ACLS (Advanced Cardiac Life Support) education. IBM, Apple II + Icle, Atari ST. Atari XL/E.

Antic: "impressive and amazingly complete" ST World: "both highly educational and fun to play"

We support our products. Updates will be available to users for \$6 each when ACLS recommendations change. Our software is NOT copy-protected.

 Cardiac Arrest!
 \$69

 ACLS Protocols
 \$29

 EKG Teaching
 \$29

 CardioQuiz
 \$19

 Blood Gases
 \$24

 QuizPlus
 \$29

 Demo
 \$7

Ask about the four-disk ACLS Package (includes Cardiac Arrest!) for \$109. Order direct!

Mad Scientist Software

2063 N. 820 W., Pleasant Grove, UT 84062 Visa/MC orders call 801-785-3028

ProCopy BACKUP UTILITY

You can't backup your software because copy protection locks you out. ProCopy is the key!

- Protects against the accidental loss of expensive software
- Works with all Atari STs
- Copies both S/S & D/S disks
- Use with 1 or 2 disk drives
- Not copy protected
- FREE shipping and handling
- TOLL-FREE telephone number
- Updates are only \$12 with return
- Orders shipped same day
- Disk analyze function included

and C.O.D. orders Call (800) 843-1223

Degler

Inquiries

Welcome

Send check for \$34.95 (overseas add \$2.00 for air mail) to:

PROCO PRODUCTS P.O. BOX 665, CHEPACHET, RHODE ISLAND O2814 USA (401) 568-8459

Available Internationally in Europe

Australasia

THE MOVING FINGER CO. Building 2 Shamrock Quay Southampton, SO1-1QL England Tel. 0703-227274

TECH-SOFT COMPUTER WHOLESALE 324 Stirling Highway Claremont Western Australia 6010 Tel. 09-385-1885

520ST FM CPII

1-4MB RAM Exp 0K \$149

SCSI COMPATIBILITY

BMS

ST SCSI/HARD DISK INTERFACE

The BMS-200 allows connection of standard SCSI peripherals to your Atari ST computer.

Features:

- DMA IN and OUT ports.
- Battery backed up DATE/TIME clock.
- Allows connection of up to 7 SCSI devices.
- Retains compatibility with currently available DMA port devices

Exclusive Features:

- Full SCSI command set.
- Full SCSI spec drivers and receivers.

Hard Disk and Tape Controllers available. Call for price and availability.



BERKELEY MICROSYSTEMS

IK.

P.O. Box 20119 Oakland, California 94620 USA TEL (415) 465-6956

TRADE-IN FOR ANYTHING WE SELL!

Atari 520ST FM

ith trade-in of 130XE, 1050, 850 intfc, 1200 mdm, color mo \$CALL for your system

Atari SF354 Drive

BUY-SELL-TRADE BUY-SELL-TRADE BUY-SELL-TRADE mputer Repeats, Inc.

UNBELIEVABLE DEALS EVERYDAY!

Atari 1040ST



NEW

NEW

with trade-in of 520ST CPU (TOS, RF) and SF354 Drive \$CALL for your system Atari SF314 Drive

New

\$525 520ST FM Color Sys \$819 512K RAM FM Instild \$225 256K RAM Chins \$1 Atari SF314 Drive

\$80

\$179

\$159

\$15

\$250

599

\$249

SM124 Mono Monitor \$159 SC1224 Clr Monitor \$325 Supra 20MB ST \$579 Avatex 1200e

vatex 1200hc \$99 Avatex 2400hc rac.Per. 2400hc \$179 Supra 2400hc Atori SY212 \$85 Modem cable

Star NY-1000 144cps \$189 Star NY-1000 Color \$249 Star NX-2400 (24 pin) \$389 Laser Printers Printer Cable \$15 Epyx 500XJ Joystick \$19 \$49 Books/Software Monitor Master **SCal**

Used

520ST Computer \$335 1040ST Computer SM124 mono Monitor \$119 SC1224 clr Monitor SF314 Drive \$175 SE354 Drive \$49 Modems from

Supra 10MB ST Drive \$399 Diablo 630 Dsvwl

\$Cash for your equipment Thousands of software & book titles Plus, MUCH, MUCH MORE! 2017 13th Street Suite A

Boulder, CO 80302

Authorized Dealers & Service for COMMODORE/AMIGA and ATARI ST/XL/XE
Computers and Accessories

ith trade-in of SF354 Drive \$CALL for your system N. WE CHECK FOR CREDIT CARD THEFT:

DISCOVER AMERICAN EXPRESS

MASTERCARD

COL

\$89

onstruction Se

Create your own Discovery files with DCONSET.ARC on your START disk!

Discovery Construction Set is an exciting new utility that allows you to expand and modify David Bohlke's Discovery program in START Special Issue Number Four. You remember Discoveryit's the program that challenged you to learn the location of every state in the U.S. by fitting them together like a jigsaw puzzle. It also included a series of trivia questions that tested your knowledge of the country and the states.

But if you think the Discovery program limits you to learning U.S. geography, you're wrong. With Discovery Construction Set you can develop templates that can teach anatomy, the planets or technical components like the parts of a car or computer. Your imagination is the only limit.

Discovery Construction Set actually creates files for the Discovery program. In addition to the construction set and some Discovery files with maps from all over the world, your START disk has an

updated version of Discovery. You must use this new version to load this issue's DSC files

For kids, the START disk also includes a Discovery file of colorful shapes. Preschoolers can learn to recognize circles, squares and triangles by fitting the shapes into the correct outline positions.

Discovery Construction Set is easy to use. To run the program, copy DCON-SET.ARC and ARCX.TTP onto a blank. formatted disk and un-ARC the file, following the Disk Instructions elsewhere in this issue. This file also contains some sample Discovery files, which have the filename extension .DSC.

What's the Object?

Discovery files are made up of individual objects carved from your chosen image. An object is a polygon, graphically defined by the X and Y coordinates of its points. These objects can be anything-states, shapes, countries or the parts of a car engine. There are only two restrictions: the object you choose must be a single color and you

must be able to draw it on paper without lifting your pencil. For example, on the USA Discovery file the Hawaiian Islands are connected into a single object with lines

Each object has certain information linked to it. This information must include the name of the object, a secondary identifier such as its capital and quiz information for between three and 15 categories. If you wish to create a jigsaw puzzle, simply insert dummy category names, then ignore the Discovery program's quiz option.

Finally, Discovery files contain information pertinent to that particular image. This includes the title that will be on Discovery's title screen (e.g. USA Discovery, USSR Discovery) and what the objects, secondary identifiers and quiz categories are.

Get the Picture

The first step in creating a Discovery file is to make an image file and store it in DEGAS Elite .PI1 format. You can use your favorite paint program to draw the picture. If you want to create a geography

Remember Discovery? It's the program that reminded you that Washington is also a state, that Dover is the capital of Delaware and that Henry Clay came from North Carolina. But now you're ready for some new challenges, right? With Discovery Construction Set and a vivid imagination, you can learn more than just geography.

by Heidi Brumbaugh, START Programs Editor

file, I recommend using Maps & Legends by Antic Software to create the map.

Datamap Collection I contains overlay files for national political boundaries of world and provincial boundaries of Australia, Canada, China and the USSR. (The geographic Discovery files on this issue's disk were created from Maps & Legends picture files.)

If you have technical diagrams or want to use an image from an ency-clopedia, find out if your local users group has a scanner that you can use to digitize the image. Once your image is digitized, you can color it in using a paint program.

Running Discovery Construction Set

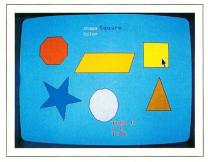
When you have your image ready, set your computer to low resolution and double-click on DCONSET.PRG. There are three drop-down menus: Desk, File and Edit. From the File menu you can Load a picture or Discovery (.DSC) file, Save a .DSC file or Quit.

The Edit menu options are Edit DSC file, Edit Title, Clear Picture, Clear Objects and Clear All. Edit DSC is the heart of Discovery Construction Set. Before you can select this option, however, you must load either a .DSC file or a .PII image so you'll have something to work with. When you click on Edit DSC, you'll see your image and any objects you've defined. The box in the upper right corner of the screen has your editing options Get Object, Delete Object, Edit Trivia and Done.

To define an object from an image file, click on Get Object. Next, click on the points defining the outline of an object. Each point you draw will be marked with an X so that you can see your work. Pretend you're outlining a "connect the dots" puzzle; Discovery will later draw lines from point to point in the order you defined them. A box in the lower right-hand corner of the screen will tell you the X and Y coordinates of the points as you click on them.

If you mark a point and then wish to

You can use Discovery Construction Set to make computerized ilgsaw puzzles. Use this colorful shapes file to help preschoolers learn to recognize shapes and point with the mouse. The file SHAPES.DSC is in the archive file DCONSET.ARC on your START disk.



delete it, click the right mouse button. If you click the right mouse button again you'll delete the previous point, and so on. When you've finished defining an object click on the Get Object button again (you must do this before you can select any other options.) Discovery Construction Set will close any open (unfinished) polygon by automatically connecting the last and first points. In your Discovery file, the object will be the color of the point in the center of the polygon on the image.

To delete an object entirely, click on Delete Object and then on the object you wish to delete. Discovery Construction Set will shade the object that will be deleted and an alert box will ask you to confirm your choice.

To see how your polygons look with-

out the image file behind them, go to the main menu, select Clear Picture and then return to the Edit screen. This is what your file will look like in Discovery. You can then reload the image to define more objects without losing those you've just defined.

Discovery files are saved with the last color palette loaded. You can modify your color scheme by first changing the image's palette in a paint program. Then, run Discovery Construction Set and load the .DSC file. Next load the image file with the new palette, and then resave the .DSC file.

Trivial Pursuits

Before you can enter any trivia information in Discovery Construction Set, you must select the Edit Title option under ▶

This Discovery file was created with the help of Maps & Legends from Antic Software, The World Almanac 1988 and Grolier's Encyclopedia on CompuServe. It only took a few hours to make, and would have taken less time if I hadn't aotten sidetracked online and read Grolier's history of Australia. File AUSSIE.DSC.



Rediscovering Discovery

When we started creating Discovery templates for this issue's disk, we realized there had to be some modifications to the original program before it would work with the new files. Therefore, we're putting the updated version of the program (with GFA BASIC source code) on this issue's START disk in the file DISCOVER.ARC. For complete instructions, refer to Special Issue Number 4. The original USA file USA DSC is only available on that issue's disk.

Here's a brief summary of Discovery's commands in case you don't have that issue:

ligsaw (outline): Your mouse cur-

sor turns into the shape of the object, and you must put it into the correct position on the screen and press the left mouse button to fill in the outlined objects.

Jigsaw (freehand): Same as above, but this time only an outline of your picture, not of each object, appears on the screen.

Find State/Capital: This draws all the objects on the screen, and shows the State or Capital (or other appropriate identifiers) of each object. You must select the correct object and left-click on it.

Quiz: Same as above, but this time you must select the objects based on trivia information. The program will randomly select three categories of information as clues. Load: Load a new DSC file. You must load a Discovery file at the beginning of the game, but this option will let you change files while you're playing.

Quit: Exit to the Desktop.
In each case, objects are selected randomly. If you make a mistake, the objects will come up again later in the game. Play continues until all the objects have been correctly identified.
To exit without finishing, press the

right mouse button.

To select an option from the menu screen, left-click on the box to the left of the option to highlight it, then right-click anywhere on the screen. The main menu screen shows your scores and times for the previous five games under each category.

the Edit menu. This will ask you for the game title, the name of each object, the second identifier for each object and up to fifteen trivia category names. You must fill the first three items and at least three category names before you can enter trivia for the objects.

Both Edit Title and Edit Trivia use modified versions of Michael Hepner's Generalized Input Routines, which are featured in this issue's "Programming In BASIC" column. Use the arrow keys to scroll up or down the list or press Return or Tab to move down a line. Press the Escape key to erase a line or press the Undo key to restore any changes you've made to a line. Also, you can go directly to a line by clicking on it with the mouse. When you've finished typing all of the information for the entire screen, press the F10 function key.

To enter or edit trivia for an object, click on Edit DSC under the edit menu. Then click on Edit Trivia and on the object you wish to edit. If you haven't entered the title information, an alert box will ask you if you want to Edit Title or Cancel. The Edit Tivia screen will then show you a picture of the object, unless it's larger than half the screen's width.

When you've finished creating your DSC file, click on Done to return to the main menu, then select Save DSC. . . under the File menu. Save the file adding the extension DSC.

A Continuing Discovery

Discovery and Discovery Construction Set were designed as educational tools to make learning fun and exciting. Please send START your Discovery files so that we can share them with other members of the ST community. Also, check Antic Online, our electronic magazine on CompuServe for new Discovery files by typing GO ANTIC.



countries in Africa, some smaller than the state of Connecticut? This Discovery file (AFRICA, DSC) teaches you the names, locations and capitals of each. Take the quiz and learn Congo's head of state, Tanzania's official languages and the primary religion of Guinea

Did you know there are forty-eight

Products Mentioned

Maps & Legends, \$34.95; Datamap Collection #1, \$24.95. Antic Software, 544 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. (800) 234-7001.



ARACUS SOFTWARE

SPRINGBOARD

MICRO LEAGUE

ABACUS SOFTWARE	Mavis Beacon	MICKO LEAGUE	SPRINGBUARD
Chartpak ST	Teaches Typing \$ 32	Micro League Baseball \$ 39	Certificate Maker \$ 26 C.M. Library Disk \$ 20
Data Trieve	Roadwars\$ 22	Gen. Manager/Owner \$ 19	C.IVI. Library Disk \$ 20
Forth ST\$ 34	Scrabble \$ 26	1986 or 1987 Team Diskea. \$ 14	SUBLOGIC
P.C. Board Designer \$135	Scruples \$ 26	WWF Wrestling\$ 33	Flight Simulator II \$ 35
ST AssemPro\$ 40	Skyfox	MICHTRON	FI, Sim, Scenery Disks:
ACADEMY	Star Fleet I	GFA Basic:	Disk #7 Washington D.C \$ 18
Typing Tutor/Word Invaders \$ 23	EPYX	Compiler \$ 40	Disk #11 Detroit/
	Death Sword	Interpreter \$ 40	Great Lakes
ACCESS	Dive Bomber \$ 26	GFA Companion \$ 34	Scenery: West Europe \$ 18
Leader Board Golf \$ 27	Impossible Mission \$ 26	GFA Object \$ 54	Scenery: West Europe 18
Tenth Frame	Metro Cross\$ 16	GFA Draft Plus	Scenery: Japan 10
ACCOLADE	Sub Battle Simulator\$ 26	GFA Vector	THREE SIXTY
Bubble Ghost \$ 23	Temple of Apshai Trilogy \$ 14	International Soccer \$ 27	Dark Castle \$ 30
Hard Ball \$ 27	Winter Games	Leatherneck \$ 27	
Pinball Wizard		Goldrunner 2 \$ 27	TIMEWORKS
Test Drive\$ 27	FORESIGHT RESOURCES	Scenerio #1\$ 7	Data Manager ST \$ 54
ANTIC	Drafix	Scenerio #2	Partner ST
	Drafix Data Plotter \$ 34		Swiftcalc ST
Cyber SculptCALL	FIREBIRD	MICRO PROSE	Word Writer ST \$ 54
Cyber Studio w/CAD-3D \$ 60	Jinxter \$ 26	F-15 Strike Eagle \$ 26	Desktop Publisher \$ 89
Cyber Control 1.1 \$ 40	Universal Military Simulator \$ 33	Gunship \$ 26	Desktop i ubilariei
Cyber VCR\$ 48		Silent Service \$ 26	SSI
Flash \$ 20	FIRST BYTE	MINDSCAPE	Advanced Dungeon & Dragons:
Macro Mouse	First Shapes	Blockbuster \$ 27	Heroes of the Lance \$ 30
Cyber Paint 2.0 \$ 54	First Letters & Words \$ 35	Gauntlet	B-24
Base Two \$ 40	Kid Talk	Harrier Combat Simulator \$ 35	Twilights Ransom \$ 26
Cartoon Design Disk \$ 20	Math Talk \$ 35	Paraler Compat Simulator	Warship \$ 45
Phasar	Math Talk Fractions \$ 35	Paperboy	Stellar Crusade \$ 39
Genesis \$ 54	Speller Bee \$ 35	Into the Eagle's Nest \$ 27	Stellar Crusade
Spectrum 512 \$ 47		Superstar Ice Hockey \$ 35	Colonial Conquest \$ 25
3-D Breakthru \$ 27	FTL	Road Runner	Phantasie 1, 2 or 3 ea. \$ 25
3-D Architectural Design \$ 20	Dungeon Master \$ 26	NEOTRON	Questron 2
3-D Developer \$ 20	Oids	Fontz \$ 23	Rings of Zilfin\$ 25
3-D Future Design \$ 20	Sundog \$ 26	Word Up\$ 54	UNICORN
3-D Human Design \$ 20	ILIAD		
3-D Plotter & Printer \$ 18	Athena 2 \$ 65	OMNITREND	Adv. of Sinbad \$ 29
3-D Fonts 1 or 2 ea. \$ 20	Circuit Maker \$ 54	Breach \$ 26	All About America\$ 39
The Navigator \$ 34		Breach Scenario Disk \$ 16	Animal Kingdom \$ 23
Stereotek 3-D System \$119	INFOCOM	Universe II \$ 34	Decimal Dungeon \$ 23
	Beyond Zork	ODICINI EVETEME	Fraction Action \$ 23
	Leather Goddesses \$ 33	ORIGIN SYSTEMS	Magical Myths \$ 29
AVANT GARDE	Leather Goddesses \$ 33 Trinity \$ 26	Autoduel	Magical Myths
AVANT GARDE P.C. DittoCALL	Leather Goddesses \$ 33 Trinity \$ 26	Autoduel	Magical Myths \$ 29 Math Wizard \$ 23 Read & Rhyme \$ 23
AVANT GARDE P.C. Ditto	Leather Goddesses \$ 33 Trinity \$ 26 Zork Trilogy \$ 33	Autoduel \$ 34 Moebius \$ 40 Ogre \$ 20	Magical Myths
AVANT GARDE P.C. Ditto	Leather Goddesses \$ 33 Trinity \$ 26 Zork Trilogy \$ 33 INTRACORP	Autoduel \$ 34 Moebius \$ 40 Ogre \$ 20 Ultima III \$ 25	Magical Myths \$ 29 Math Wizard \$ 23 Read & Rhyme \$ 23 Tales Arabian Nights \$ 29
AVANT GARDE P.C. Ditto CALL BAUDVILLE Award Maker Plus \$ 27 Video Vegas \$ 23	Leather Goddesses \$ 33 Trinity \$ 26 Zork Trilogy \$ 33 INTRACORP Bumper Sticker Maker \$ 40	Autoduel \$ 34 Moebius \$ 40 Ogre \$ 20	Magical Myths \$ 29 Math Wizard \$ 23 Read & Rhyme \$ 23 Tales Arabian Nights \$ 29 SIMON & SCHUSTER
AVANT GARDE P.C. Ditto	Leather Goddesses \$ 33 Trinity \$ 26 Zork Trilogy \$ 33 INTRACORP Bumper Sticker Maker \$ 40 Business Card Maker \$ 40	Autoduel \$ 34 Moebius \$ 40 Ogre \$ 20 Ultima III \$ 25 Ultima IV \$ 40	Magical Myths \$ 29 Math Wizard \$ 23 Read & Rhyme \$ 23 Tales Arabian Nights \$ 29 SIMON & SCHUSTER Star Trek: The
AVANT GARDE P.C. Ditto	Leather Goddesses \$ 33 Trinity \$ 26 Zork Trilogy \$ 33 INTRACORP Bumper Sticker Maker \$ 40 Business Card Maker \$ 40 Space Math \$ 34	Autoduel \$ 34 Moebius \$ 40 Ogre \$ 20 Ultima II \$ 25 Ultima IV \$ 40 PSYGNOSIS	Magical Myths \$ 29 Math Wizard \$ 23 Read & Rhyme \$ 23 Tales Arabian Nights \$ 29 SIMON & SCHUSTER
AVANT GARDE	Leather Goddesses \$ 33 Trinity \$ 26 Zork Trilogy \$ 33 INTRACORP Bumper Sticker Maker \$ 40 Business Card Maker \$ 40 Space Math \$ 34 Video Wizard \$ 20	Autoduel \$ 34 Moebius \$ 40 Ogre \$ 20 Ultima III \$ 25 Ultima IV \$ 40 PSYGNOSIS Barbarian \$ 26	Magical Myths \$ 29 Math Wizard \$ 23 Read & Rityme \$ 23 Tales Arabian Nights \$ 29 SIMON & SCHUSTER Star Trek: The Rebel Universe \$ 25
AVANT GARDE P.C. Ditto CALL BAUDVILLE Award Maker Plus \$ 27 Video Vegas \$ 23 BRODERBUND Super Bike Challenger \$ 14 CENTRAL POINT	Leather Goddesses \$ 33 Trinity \$ 26 Zork Trilogy \$ 33 INTRACORP Bumper Sticker Maker \$ 40 Business Card Maker \$ 40 Space Math \$ 34 Video Wizard \$ 20 Murder on the Atlantic \$ 26	Autoduel \$ 34 Moebius \$ 40 Ogre \$ 20 Ultima III \$ 25 Ultima IV \$ 40 PSYGNOSIS Barbarian \$ 26 Deep Space \$ 20	Magical Myths \$ 29 Math Wizard \$ 23 Read & Rhyme \$ 23 Tales Arabian Nights \$ 29 SIMON & SCHUSTER Star Trek: The \$ 25 UNISON WORLD
AVANT GARDE P.C. Ditto CALL BAUDVILLE Award Maker Plus \$ 27 Video Vegas \$ 23 BRODERBUND Super Bike Challenger \$ 14 CENTRAL POINT Copy II \$ 37 \$ 25	Leather Goddesses \$ 33 Trinity \$ 26 Zork Trilogy \$ 33 INTRACORP Bumper Sticker Maker \$ 40 Space Math \$ 40 Video Wizard \$ 20 Murder on the Atlantic \$ 26 Button 6' Badge Maker \$ 40	Autoduel \$ 34 Moebius \$ 40 Ogre \$ 20 Ultima III \$ 25 Ultima IV \$ 40 PSYGNOSIS Barbarian \$ 26 Deep Space \$ 20 Terrorpods \$ 26	Magical Myths 29 29 Math Wizard 5 23 Read & Rhyme 5 23 Read & Rhyme 5 23 24 24 24 24 24 24 24
AVANT GARDE P.C. Ditto CALL BAUDVILLE Award Maker Plus \$ 27 Video Vegas \$ 23 BRODERBUND Super Bike Challenger \$ 14 CENTRAL POINT Copy 15T \$ 25 DATA SOFT	Leather Goddesses \$ 33 Trinity \$ 26 Zork rinigy \$ 36 Bumper Steker Maker \$ 40 Business Card Maker \$ 40 Video Wizard \$ 20 Murder on the Atlantic \$ 26 Button & Badge Maker \$ 40 LDW LDW	Autoduel \$ 34 Moebius \$ 40 Ogre \$ 20 Ulsima III \$ 52 Ulsima IV \$ 40 PSYGNOSIS Barbarian \$ 26 Deep Space \$ 20 Terrorpods \$ 26 Obliterator \$ 26 \$ 26	Magical Myths 9 29 Math Wizard 9 23 Read & Rhyme 9 23 Read & Rhyme 9 29 SIMON & SCHUSTER Star Trek The Rebel Universe 9 25 UNISON WORLD Print Master Plus 9 26 Fonts 6 Borders 9 23
AVANT GARDE P.C. Ditto CALL BAUDVILLE Award Maker Plus \$ 27 Video Vegas \$ 23 BRODERBUND Super Bike Challenger \$ 14 CENTRAL POINT COPY II ST \$ 25 DATA SOFT Alternate Reality; City, \$ 25	Leather Goddesses \$33 Trinity \$26 Zork Trilogy \$30 INTRACORP	Autoduel \$ 34 Moebius \$ 40 Ogre \$ 20 Ultima II \$ 525 Ultima V \$ 40 PSYGNOSIS Barbarian \$ 26 Deep Space \$ 20 Obiterator \$ 25 QUANTUM MICRO	Magical Myths 29 29 Math Wizard 5 23 Read & Rhyme 5 23 Read & Rhyme 5 23 24 24 24 24 24 24 24
AVANT GARDE CALL BATUS AVANT MAREN AVANT MAREN SUPPLIE AVANT	Leather Goddesses \$ 33 Trinity \$ 26 Zork rillogy \$ 33 Bumper Sticker Maker \$ 40 Space Math \$ 40 Space Math \$ 33 Video Wizzli \$ 40 Space Math \$ 32 Button & Badge Maker \$ 40 Button & Badge Maker \$ 40 Company \$ 60 Vegas Craps \$ 24	Autoduel \$ 34 Moebius \$ 40 Ogre \$ 20 Ulsima III \$ 52 Ulsima IV \$ 40 PSYGNOSIS Barbarian \$ 26 Deep Space \$ 20 Terrorpods \$ 26 QUANTUM MICRO BSIST \$ 34	Magical Myths 9.29 Math Wizard 9.23 Read & Rhyme 9.23 Read & Rhyme 9.23 SIMON & SCHUSTER Star Trek: The Rebel Universe 9.25 DNISON WORLD Print Master Plus 9.26 Fonts & Bordors 9.25 Art Gallery 1, 2 or 3 9.80
AVANT GARDE P.C. Ditto CALL BAUDVILLE Award Maker Plus \$ 27 Video Vegas \$ 23 BRODERBUND Super Bike Challenger \$ 14 CENTRAL POINT COPY II ST \$ 25 DATA SOFT Alternate Reality; City, \$ 25	Leather Goddesses \$ 33 Trinity \$ 26 Zork Trilogy \$ 33 INTRACORP Bumper Sticker Maker \$ 40 Space Math \$ 40 Video Wizard \$ 20 Murder on the Atlantic \$ 26 Button fr Badge Maker \$ 40 LDW Basic 2.0 \$ 60 Vegas Craps \$ 24 Vegas Graps \$ 24	Autoduel \$ 34 Moeblus \$ 40 Ogre . \$ 20 Ultima III \$ 52 Ultima IV \$ 40 Deep Space . \$ 20 Oblitator . \$ 25 Oblitator . \$ 26 OUANTUM MICHO BBISTS . \$ 60 DEEK . \$ 64 Deek Cart . \$ 64	Magical Myths 9 29 Math Wizard 9 23 Read & Rhyme 9 23 Teles Arabian Nights 5 29 SIMON & SCHUSTER Star Trek: The 25 UNISON WORLD 5 25 Pint Measter Plus 5 26 Fonts & Borders 5 23 Art Gallery 1, 2 or 3 e.a. \$ 20 VERSASOFT
AVANT GARDE CALL BATUS AVANT MAREN AVANT MAREN SUPPLIE AVANT	Leather Goddesses \$ 33 Trinity \$ 26 Zork riniegy \$ 33 INTRACORP Bumper Sticker Maker \$ 40 Business Card Maker \$ 40 Space Math \$ 40 Space Math \$ 20 Murder On the Atlantic \$ 25 Button 6 Bade Maker \$ 40 Button 6 Bade Maker \$ 40 Cape Cape \$ 60 Vegas Cape \$ 24 Vegas Cape \$ 24 MARK WILLIAMS \$ 24	Autoduel \$ 34 Moeblus \$ 40 Ogre . \$ 20 Ultima III \$ 52 Ultima IV \$ 40 Deep Space . \$ 20 Oblitator . \$ 25 Oblitator . \$ 26 OUANTUM MICHO BBISTS . \$ 60 DEEK . \$ 64 Deek Cart . \$ 64	Magical Myths 9.29 Math Wizard 9.23 Read & Rhyme 9.23 Read & Rhyme 9.23 SIMON & SCHUSTER Star Trek: The Rebel Universe 9.25 DNISON WORLD Print Master Plus 9.26 Fonts & Bordors 9.25 Art Gallery 1, 2 or 3 9.80
AVANT GARDE P.C. Ditto	Leather Goddesses \$ 33 Trinity \$ 26 Zork riniegy \$ 33 INTRACORP Bumper Sticker Maker \$ 40 Business Card Maker \$ 40 Space Math \$ 40 Space Math \$ 20 Murder On the Atlantic \$ 25 Button 6 Bade Maker \$ 40 Button 6 Bade Maker \$ 40 Cape Cape \$ 60 Vegas Cape \$ 24 Vegas Cape \$ 24 MARK WILLIAMS \$ 24	Autoduel \$ 34 Moebius \$ 40 Ogre \$ 20 Ultima III \$ 25 Ultima IV \$ 40 PSYGNOSIS Barbarian \$ 26 Deep Space \$ 20 Terrorpods \$ 26 QUANTUM MICRO BBISIST \$ 34 Desk Cart. \$ 50 Pro Tablet \$ 5339	Magical Myths 9 29 Math Wizard 9 23 Read & Rhyme 9 23 Read & Rhyme 9 29 SIMON & SCHUSTER Star Trek The Rebel Universe 6 25 UNISON WORLD Print Master Plus 9 26 Fonts & Borders 9 23 6 70 Fonts & Borders 9 23 24 Art Gallery 1, 2 or 3 e.o. 8 20 VERSASOFT db Man 4.0 \$159
AVANT GARDE	Leather Goddesses \$33 Trinity \$26 Zork Trilogy \$32 Zork Trilogy \$33 Zork Trilogy \$33 Zork Trilogy \$34 Zork Trilogy \$46 Zork Tr	Autoduel \$ 34 Moebius \$ 40 Ogre . \$ 20 Ultima III \$ 52 Ultima IV \$ 40 Deep Space \$ 26 Deep Space \$ 26 Terroppods \$ 26 Determined \$ 26 Deep Space \$ 26 Deep Spa	Magical Myths 9 29 Math Wizard 9 23 Read & Rhyme 9 23 Read & Rhyme 9 23 SIMON & SCHUSTER Star Trek: The Rebel Unisson WORLD UNISON WORLD Print Master Plus 9 26 Fonts & Borders 9 23 Art Gallery 1, 2 or 3 CHESASOFT B Man 4.0 9159 VIP TECHNOLOGIES
AVANT GARDE P.C. Ditto	Leather Goddesses \$ 33 Trinity \$ 26 Zork rinigy \$ 33 INTRACORP Bumper Sticker Maker \$ 40 Business Card Maker \$ 40 Space Math \$ 34 Video Wizard \$ 28 Murder on the Islands \$ 40 Button B Badge Maker \$ 40 LDW Basic 2 0 Vegas Caps \$ 54 Vegas Gambler \$ 24 MARK WILLIAMS X Mark WILLIAMS X Mark WILLIAMS \$ 49 Sed C Source Debugger \$ 49	Autoduel \$ 34 Moebius \$ 40 Ogre \$ 20 Ulkima III \$ 52 Ulkima IV \$ 40 PSYGNOSIS Barbarian \$ 26 Deep Space \$ 20 Terrorpods \$ 26 QUANTUM MICRO BBSIST \$ 34 Desk Cart \$ 50 Pro Tablet \$ 333 ST-Talk \$ 14	Magical Myths
AVANT GARDE	Leather Goddesses \$ 33 Trinity \$ 26 Zork Trinity \$ 326 Zork Trinity \$ 326 Zork Trinity \$ 33 Bumper Sicker Maker \$ 40 Busines Sicker Maker \$ 40 Busines Sicker Maker \$ 40 Murder on the Atlantic \$ 26 Button 6 Badge Maker \$ 40 Wider on the Atlantic \$ 26 Button 6 Badge Maker \$ 40 Vegas Craps \$ 52 Vegas Craps \$ 24 Vegas Craps \$ 52 Ve	Autoduel \$ 34 Moebius \$ 40 Ogre . \$ 20 Ultima III \$ 525 Ultima IV \$ 40 Deep Space \$ 20 Deep Space \$ 20 Terrorpods \$ 20 Terrorp	Magical Myths 9 29 Math Wizard 9 23 Read & Rhyme 9 23 Read & Rhyme 9 23 SIMON & SCHUSTER Star Trek: The Rebel Unisson WORLD UNISON WORLD Print Master Plus 9 26 Fonts & Borders 9 23 Art Gallery 1, 2 or 3 CHESASOFT B Man 4.0 9159 VIP TECHNOLOGIES
AVANT GARDE P.C. Ditto CALL BAUDVILLE SAUDVILLE Video Vegias \$ 27 Video Vegias \$ 23 BRODERBUND Super Bike Challenger \$ 14 CENTRAL POINT COPY I \$ 7	Leather Goddesses \$33 Trinity \$26 Zork Trilogy \$30 Zork Trilogy \$40 Zork Tr	Autoduel \$ 34 Moebius \$ 40 Ogre \$ 20 Ulkima III \$ 525 Ulkima IV \$ 40 PSYGNOSIS Barbarian \$ 26 Deep Space \$ 20 Terrorpods \$ 26 QUANTUM MICRO BBSIST \$ 34 Desk Cart \$ 50 Pro Tablet \$ 333 ST-Talk \$ 14 SIERRA King Quest 1, 2 or 3	Magical Myths
AVANT GARDE	Leather Goddesses 3 3 3 7 inity 8 26 2 of x frilogy 8 36 2 of x	Autoduel \$ 34 Moebius \$ 40 Ogre \$ 20 Ulsima III \$ 52 Ulsima IV \$ 49 PSYGNOSIS Barbarian \$ 26 Deep Space \$ 20 Terrorpods \$ 25 Obliterator \$ 25 QUANTUM MICRO BS/ST \$ 34 Desk Cart \$ 65 PO Tablet \$ 53 ST-Talk \$ SERRA King Quant 1, 2 or 3 e. 8 34 Leisure Suit Larvy \$ 26 Audisure Suit Larvy \$ 26 Police Quant 1, 2 or 3 e. 8 34 Leisure Suit Larvy \$ 26 Police Quant 9 \$ 26	Magical Myths
AVANT GARDE P.C. Ditto CALL BAUDVILLE SAUDVILLE Video Vegias \$ 27 Video Vegias \$ 23 BRODERBUND Super Bike Challenger \$ 14 CENTRAL POINT COPY I \$ 7	Leather Goddesses \$33 Trinity \$26 Zork Trilogy \$30 Zork Trilogy \$40 Zork Tr	Autoduel \$ 34 Moebius \$ 40 Ogre \$ 20 Ulkima III \$ 525 Ulkima IV \$ 40 PSYGNOSIS Barbarian \$ 26 Deep Space \$ 20 Terrorpods \$ 26 QUANTUM MICRO BBSIST \$ 34 Desk Cart \$ 50 Pro Tablet \$ 333 ST-Talk \$ 14 SIERRA King Quest 1, 2 or 3	Magical Myths
AVANT GARDE	Leather Goddesses 3 3 3 7 inity 8 26 2 ork rinlogy 8 36 2 ork rinlogy 8 40	Autoduel \$ 34 Moebius \$ 40 Ogre \$ 20 Ulsima III \$ 525 Ulsima IV \$ 40 PSYGNOSIS Barbarian \$ 26 Deep Space \$ 20 Terrorpods \$ 25 Obliterator \$ 25 QUANTUM MICRO BSIST \$ 34 Por Tablet \$ 35 T-Tabk \$ 15 King Quest 1, 2 of 3 Leisure Suit Larry \$ 26 Space Quest 1 or 2 \$ 34 Space Quest 1 or 2 \$ 34	Magical Myths 9 29 Math Wizard 9 23 Read & Rhyme 9 23 Read & Rhyme 9 29 SIMON & SCHUSTER Star Trek The Rebel Universe 6 25 UNISON WORLD Print Master Plus 5 26 Fonts & Borders 6 23 23 Art Gallery 1, 2 or 3 6.8 5 20 VERSASOFT dB Man 4.0 159 VIP TECHNOLOGIES ST Accounts 2.0 9 9 VIP TOFessional (GEM) 9 99 WORD PERFECT Word Perfect (W.P.) \$209
AVANT GARDE	Leather Goddesses \$ 33 Trinity \$ 26 Zork Trilogy \$ 36 Zork Trilogy \$ 33 INTRACORP Bumper Sticker Maker \$ 40 Space Math \$ 40 LDW Basic 2.0 \$ 50 Uegas Caps \$ 60 Vegas Gambler \$ 24 Vegas Gambler \$ 24 WARK WILLIAMS Mark Williams "C" \$ 122 Sed C Source Debugger \$ 49 WASTERTRONIC Chopper X \$ 14 Ninja \$ 14 Ninja \$ 14 SORIES	Autoduel \$ 34 Moebius \$ 40 Ogre \$ 20 Ulkima II \$ 52 Ulkima IV \$ 40 PSYGNOSIS Barbarian \$ 26 Deep Space \$ 20 Terrorpods \$ 26 QUANTUM MICRO BBS/ST \$ 34 Desk Cart. \$ 60 Pro Tablet \$ 333 ST-Talk \$ 14 Eisure Sut Lary \$ 26 Police Quest \$ 34 DUST COVERS	Magical Myths 9.29
AVANT GARDE	Leather Goddesses \$ 33 Trinity \$ 26 Zork Trilogy \$ 36 Zork Trilogy \$ 33 INTRACORP Bumper Steker Maker \$ 40 Susiness Card Maker \$ 40 Video Wizard \$ 20 Wideo Wizard \$ 20 Wideo Wizard \$ 20 Wideo Wizard \$ 40 Wideo Wizard \$ 20 Wizard	Autoduel \$ 34 Moebius \$ 40 Ogre . \$ 20 Ulsima III \$ 52 Ulsima IV \$ 40 PSYGNOSIS Barbarian \$ 26 Deep Space \$ 20 Terrorpods \$ 26 Obliterator \$ 25 QUANTUM MICRO BSIST \$ 34 Desk Cart. \$ 63 PO Tablet \$ \$35 ST-Talk \$ \$14 ALiesure Suit Larry \$ 26 ALiesure Suit Larry \$ 26 Space Quest 1 2 cr 3 es \$ 34 Space Quest 1 cr 2 s 3 4 Space Quest 1 cr 2 s 34 Space Quest 1 cr 2 s 34 Space Quest 1 cr 2 s 34	Magical Myths
AVANT GARDE	Leather Goddesses \$ 33 Trinity \$ 26 Zork Trilogy \$ 36 Zork Trilogy \$ 33 INTRACORP Bumper Sticker Maker \$ 40 Space Math \$ 45 Space Math \$ 54 Sp	Autoduel	Magical Myths 9.29
AVANT GARDE	Leather Goddesses \$ 33 Trinity \$ 26 Zork Trilogy \$ 36 Zork Trilogy \$ 33 INTRACORP Bumper Sticker Maker \$ 40 Space Math \$ 50 Murder on the Atlantic \$ 26 Button & Badge Maker \$ 40 Wurder on the Atlantic \$ 26 Button & Badge Maker \$ 40 LDW Basic 2.0 \$ 60 Vegas Craps \$ 24 Vegas Garnbler \$ 24 Wars Mark WILLIAMS Mark WILLIAMS Mark Williams "C" \$ 128 Chopper X \$ 14 Ninja. \$ 14 Ninja. \$ 14 Ninja. \$ 14 Ninja. \$ 14 SORIES Z Time (S20 STFM1040 ST1 . 449,95 Z ST Series Nouse	Autoduel	Magical Myths
AVANT GARDE	Leather Goddesses \$ 33 Trinity \$ 26 Zork Trilogy \$ 36 Zork Trilogy \$ 33 INTRACORP Bumper Sticker Maker \$ 40 Space Math \$ 50 Murder on the Atlantic \$ 26 Button & Badge Maker \$ 40 Wurder on the Atlantic \$ 26 Button & Badge Maker \$ 40 LDW Basic 2.0 \$ 60 Vegas Craps \$ 24 Vegas Garnbler \$ 24 Wars Mark WILLIAMS Mark WILLIAMS Mark Williams "C" \$ 128 Chopper X \$ 14 Ninja. \$ 14 Ninja. \$ 14 Ninja. \$ 14 Ninja. \$ 14 SORIES Z Time (S20 STFM1040 ST1 . 449,95 Z ST Series Nouse	Autoduel	Magical Myths
AVANT GARDE	Leather Goddesses \$ 33 Trinity \$ 26 Zork Trilogy \$ 36 Zork Trilogy \$ 33 INTRACORP Bumper Sticker Maker \$ 40 Space Math \$ 40 User or the Atlantic \$ 26 Button & Badge Maker \$ 40 Usegas Craps \$ 24 Vegas Gambler \$ 24 Vegas Gambler \$ 24 WARK WILLIAMS Mark WILLIAMS STERTRONIC Chopper X \$ 14 Ninja \$	Autoduel \$ 34 Moeblus \$ 40 Ogre . \$ 20 Ultima III \$ 52 Ultima IV \$ 40 Ultima III \$ 52 Ultima IV \$ 40 Deep Space . \$ 20 Deep Space . \$ 34 D	Magical Myths
AVANT GARDE	Leather Goddesses \$ 33 Trinity \$ 26 Zork Trilogy \$ 36 Zork Trilogy \$ 33 INTRACORP Bumper Sticker Maker \$ 40 Space Math \$ 40 User or the Atlantic \$ 26 Button & Badge Maker \$ 40 Usegas Craps \$ 24 Vegas Gambler \$ 24 Vegas Gambler \$ 24 WARK WILLIAMS Mark WILLIAMS STERTRONIC Chopper X \$ 14 Ninja \$	Autoduel \$ 34 Moebius \$ 40 Ogre \$ 20 Ulsima III \$ 525 Ulsima IV \$ 40 PSYGNOSIS Barbarian \$ 26 Deep Space \$ 20 Terrorpods \$ 26 Obliterator \$ 26 QUANTUM MICRO BBS/ST \$ 34 Desk Cart \$ 69 POr Tablet \$ 539 ST-Talk \$ 14 King Quest 1, 2 or 3 ea \$ 34 King Quest 1, 2 or 3 ea \$ 94 Essure Suit Latry \$ 25 Police Quest \$ 30 STOPPORT \$	Magical Myths
AVANT GARDE	Leather Goddesses \$ 33 Trinity \$ 26 Zork Trinity \$ 326 Zork Trinity \$ 326 Zork Trinity \$ 33 Sumper Sicker Maker \$ 40 Busines Sicker Maker \$ 40 Busines Sicker Maker \$ 40 Busines Sicker Maker \$ 40 Murder on the Atlantic \$ 26 Button 6 Badge Maker \$ 40 Murder on the Atlantic \$ 26 Button 6 Badge Maker \$ 40 Vegas Craps \$ 24 Vegas Craps \$ 22 Vegas MARK WILLIAMS MARK WILLIAMS MARK WILLIAMS MARK WINGLIAMS MASTERTRONIC Chopper X \$ 12 Kinja \$ 14 Renegade \$ 14 SORIES Z-Time (S20 STFM 1040 ST) \$ 439 SORIES Z-Time (S20 STFM 1040 ST) \$ 439 ST Serries Mouse ST Serries Mouse ST S95 ST Supply \$ 439 SS ST Series Mouse SS S95 ST Supply \$ 439 SS ST Series Mouse SS S95 ST Supply \$ 439 SS SS SS ST Supply \$ 439 SS SS ST Spries Mouse SS SS ST Series SERIES SS SS SS SS ST Series Mouse SS SS ST SERIES SS S	Autoduel	Magical Myths
AVANT GARDE	Leather Goddesses \$ 33 Trinity \$ 26 Zork Trilogy \$ 36 Zork Trilogy \$ 33 INTRACORP Bumper Steker Maker \$ 40 Steker Maker \$ 41 Steker	Autoduel	Magical Myths
AVANT GARDE	Leather Goddesses \$ 33 Trinity \$ 26 Zork Trilogy \$ 36 Zork Trilogy \$ 33 INTRACORP Bumper Steker Maker \$ 40 Steker Maker \$ 41 Steker	Autoduel	Magical Myths
AVANT GARDE	Leather Goddesses \$ 33 Trinity \$ 26 Zork Trilogy \$ 36 Zork Trilogy \$ 33 INTRACORP Bumper Sticker Maker \$ 40 Space Math \$ 40 Space Math \$ 40 Space Math \$ 54 Marker \$ 40 Space Math \$ 52 Murder on the death \$ 40 Basic 2.0 \$ 50 Uegas Craps \$ 50 Wegas Craps \$ 54 Wegas Gambler \$ 24 Wask WilLiams \$ 24 MAKR WILLIAMS Mark Williams "C" \$ 129 Sec C Source Debugger \$ 49 MASTERTRONIC Chopper X \$ 14 Ninja \$ 14 Ninja \$ 14 Ninja \$ 14 SORIES Z-Time (520 ST) \$ 33.95 Z-Time (520 ST) \$ 49.95 ST Series Mouse \$ 49.95 ST Series	Autoduel	Magical Myths
AVANT GARDE	Leather Goddesses \$ 33 Trinity \$ 26 Zork Trilogy \$ 36 Zork Trilogy \$ 33 INTRACORP Bumper Steker Maker \$ 40 Steker Maker \$ 41 Steker	Autoduel	Magical Myths

ALL TITLES ON DISK UNLESS MARKED (R) FOR ROM CARTRIDGE & (C) FOR CASSETTE Order Line WE CHECK FOR STOLEN CHARGE CARDS Customer

M-F 10 a.m.-8 p.m.; Sat. 10-3 ET

11 S. Wright Avenue, Fairborn, OH 45324



& Ohio Residents



THOUGHTFUL DISTRIBUTION OF MUSIC SOFTWARE

Your one call source for:

Blank Software Coda Music Software CMS Digital Music Services Dr. T's Music Software

Drumware

Graphic Notes Great Wave Software Hybrid Arts Intelligent Music

Magnetic Music

Midimouse Music Midsoft Corp. Jim Miller Opcode The Other Guys Passport Primera Software Resonate Sound Quest Take Note Software Twelve Tone Systems Turtle Reach

- ★ Newest Releases★ Best Selection★
 - ★ Competitive Prices★ Knowledgeable Sales Staff
- GUARANTEED SAME DAY SHIPPING

SIZZLERS

The Program That Performs Your Pictures

Midi Draw

New MIDI Software for the Atari ST™ lets you compose and perform music by drawing on the Atari screen. Suggested List Price...\$95.







COMPLETE EAR TRAINING PROGRAM FOR MUSICIANS



MIDISOFT® STUDIO 64-track professional sequencer

for the Atari ST.
Advanced Edition: \$149

Standard Edition still only \$99

16 Exciting New Features including:

- Midi Event Editing
- Velocity ScalingProgrammable Tempo Changes
 - EZ Score + Compatibility

Feature-rich. Affordable.

MIDISOFT

\$119 for Kawai K1/m/r

THINKWARE is a wholesale distributor of music software. Dealers call for dealer pack

FOR THE DEALER NEAREST YOU:

(800) 248-0403

THINKWARE 1134 KIRKHAM SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94122

NO **START** DISK?



Every issue, START features great programs on disk. If you bought this issue of START without the disk, you're missing out!

START is available with the disk for \$14.95, but for those of you who want to read START first, it's available without the disk for \$4.

If you want the full version of START, you can order the companion disk by calling the Disk Desk toll-free at (800) 234-7001. Our Customer Service specialists are on duty from 6:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. Pacific time. Or you can order your disk by mail using the order form inserted into this issue. Each disk is \$10.95 plus \$2.00 shipping and handling.

CALL (800) 234-7001!

Online With START

What to Look for in a Modem

by Gregg Pearlman, START Assistant Editor

As Assistant Editor for START, I'm lucky enough to have a Supra Modem 2400 at my workstation. I've found that working at 2400 baud is much more fun than 1200 baud—to say nothing of 300 baud. ("Baud," put simply, is a measure of how fast information is transferred between two computers.)

A modem is very much like a baseball umpire, an offensive lineman in football or your television set: if you don't notice it, it's doing its job. In judging modems, we at START use a fairly short list of criteria (aside from such trivial items as price).

Modem Checklist

If you're running a bulletin board system (BBS), you'll need a modem with auto-answer (ATA) and auto-hangup (ATH) features. You sure don't want to have to do this manually, thus babysitting your BBS.

You want a direct-connect modemyou don't want to have to place cups over the ear- and mouthpieces of your phone. Antic Publishing's Tandy Model 100 laptop computer, which we bring to out-of-town trade shows, has a built-in modem that isn't direct-connect and is a royal pain.



Hayes is to modems what Epson is to printers—it's the industry standard.

Your modem should let you change the baud rate through software. Luckily, most modems do. It's inordinately inconvenient otherwise.

BBS or no, the following features are strongly recommended, if not absolute musts:

Hayes compatibility: Hayes is to modems what Epson is to printers (and, sadly, what IBM is to personal computers): it's the industry standard. Even if your modem is fairly Hayes-compatible, it's much better than not at all.

A speaker with volume control: It's best to know what things sound like on the other end. If you hear a busy signal, incessant ringing or a "Hello?" instead of a high-pitched whine known as a connect noise, you know something's wrong. A modem without a speaker is—not merely "is like" — a telephone without an earpiece.

Status lights on the front to let you know what's going on: You'll never know whether you've really connected unless the CD (Carrier Detect) light is lit. Others include the baud rate indica •

tor and receive data and send data lights.

A stackable cabinet: Modems must sit wherever you can fit them. It's convenient not only to stack modems on top of other things, but also to stack other things on top of the modem—well, little things, anyway, because the modem probably will be your smallest piece of computer equipment.

Wires leading to and from one place, preferably the back of the modem: It's just easier to store the modem this way.

An RS-232 connector: You want to connect the modem to your ST easily.

Autodial capabilities for pulse and tone dialing: Otherwise, you're extremely limited.

Long, continuous use doesn't slow down the modem or hurt transmission: If you use a modem constantly as part of your work, you don't want to have it "throw up" because it's become too hot or tired.

Complete documentation: The benefits of this should be obvious.

2400 Baud

Happily, the Supra 2400 meets all of these conditions, and it's fun to use. Alas, the volume has but three settings—the quietest is still loud—but things go much faster online at 2400 baud. One thing you didn't see in the above list is the absolute necessity for 2400 baud capability. It isn't necessary; it's just nice. If you don't have it, you won't miss it.

The main problem with 2400 baud is a larger possibility of data transmission error than with 1200 baud (and especially 300 baud). If your data line has any interference at 2400 baud, there'll be trouble. Also, many commercial online services charge more per hour for 2400 baud users, so if you have several transmission errors and must retransmit, you'll be nickel-and-dimed to death.

In practice, 2400 baud is not twice as fast as 1200 baud (or eight times as fast

This is a crosssection of typical modems, not a beall and end-all compendium.

as 300 baud), but it is much faster. Keep in mind that modems are "downwardly compatible": you can use a 2400-baud modem at 300 baud but (obviously) not vice versa

Finally, there's a question of price. You can find a 1200 baud modem for under \$100, or a 300 baud modem for less than some florists charge for a dozen roses. You won't have that kind of luck with a 2400 baud modem—or any Hayes modem. (Antic Online Editor Charles Jackson says, "You're paying for the Hayes name as well as the modem—plus the fact that you can drop it from a 20-story building without hurting it.")

What follows is a brief look at some of the modems we've seen here over the last two years. This is a cross-section of typical modems, not a be-all and endall compendium.

Atari SX212

The SX212 is Atari's first 300/1200 baud, Hayes-compatible direct-connect modem. In a review in the June 1988 issue of Antic, Charles Jackson said that it works fine—it had no problems with any terminal program we tried and we also created and ran a BBS with it—but since then, it seems to have given up the ghost without explanation. We hope it's an isolated case.

The SX212 met most of the above criteria. A glaring exception is the "long,

continuous use" item. Charlie put the SX212 through some pretty heavy paces, though, which indeed may have caused its demise. Also, the documentation that came with the modem was a bit thin. Some minor inconveniences include a nearly inaccessible speaker volume control and dim, hard-to-read status lights. Even so, the SX212 still has a suggested retail price of \$99.95, and it's an excellent bargain.

Patriot 2400E

The Patriot 2400E, available from Anchor Automation, uses the standard Hayes AT command set—which is not to say that it's exactly Hayes-compatible, but it's a start. It does have a speaker volume control knob and status lights, as well as DIP-switches that you can (but don't always have to) adjust to make the modem work with your terminal program. The Patriot 2400E is compatible with any computer, as long as you have the necessary interface. The comprehensive documentation includes a quick-reference sheet and several self-tests.

Volks VM520

Before the Supra showed up, I used a Volks VM520, a Hayes-compatible 300/1200 baud modem that really did the job.

On a dirty line, the VM520 tended to drop the occasional character at 1200 baud, although there was no problem at 300 baud. The manual told us all we needed to know, however, and the package included a 6-foot modular telephone cable to connect the modem to a telephone or wall jack.

Good luck finding the VM520, though. You can buy it directly from Anchor Automation, but via special order only.

Hayes Smartmodem

The Hayes Smartmodem is Charlie Jackson's standby. So far, he hasn't given it the sidewalk-impact test, but that's largely because he likes the modem so much. This 300/1200 baud modem certainly meets all the above criteria and probably gets more use here than the rest of the other modems combinedwith the help of the Smartmodem, Charlie built not only Antic Online, a Herculean task in itself, but our searchable online index, soon to be available, which already is at least twice as large as Antic Online. This modem is a workhorse, and we've never had any problems with it. For \$399, we'd better not.

ST Forum News

Next month, "Online With START" will be written by Ron Luks, Chief Sysop of the Atari Forums on CompuServe, who'll give you the low-down on the drastic realignment of the ST forums.

Products Mentioned

Supra Modem 2400, \$179.95 (\$219 including cables and software). Supra Corp., 1133 Commercial Way, Albany, OR 97321, (503) 967-9075 (orders), (503) 967-9081 (technical support).

CIRCLE 215 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Atari SX212, \$99.95. Atari Corp., 1196 Borregas Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 745-2000. CIRCLE 216 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Patriot 2400E, \$229; Volks VM520,

\$199. Anchor Automation. Inc.. 20675 Bahama Street, Chatsworth, CA 91311. (818) 998-6100. CIRCLE 217 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Haves Smartmodem 1200, \$399 (estimated retail). Hayes Microcomputer Products, P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta Norcross, GA 30048, (404) 449-8791.

CIRCLE 218 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It's Not Just **Another**

Pretty Interface.



It's M. From Intelligent Music. And there's nothing else like it because M lets you relate to your computer as you'd relate to a musical instrument.

When you play an instrument you get instant feedback. You try things out and refine them until you find what you like. With M, you work the same way. M lets you change your music while you're playing it.

Here's one possible scenario. Enter notes and chords. Go to the rhythm control and draw several different rhythms. With every action you hear the new rhythms applied to your notes and chords. Next, create a pattern of accents against your notes and rhythms. That's the idea of M, playing with different elements of music independently.

But M doesn't stop there. You can change virtually any aspect of your music in real time. Even the structure, Call up M as a force in your MIDI arsenal whenever you need fresh and creative ideas. And M can read and generate MIDI Files so you can use it in ensemble with a wide variety of other MIDI applications.

All pretty interfaces are not the same. Look into M.



Call or write us today for the dealer nearest you. Or send us a \$10 check, specify your computer. and we'll send you a demonstration package. M runs on the Atari 520ST. 1040ST and MEGA series computers.



Intelligent Music® 116 North Lake Avenue Albany, NY 12206 USA 518-434-4110

M is a trademark of Intelligent Computer Music Systems, Inc. Intelligent Music is a registered trademark of Intelligent Computer Music Systems, Inc. Atari and ST are trademarks of Atari Corp.

WANT MORE ST GAME COVERAGE?

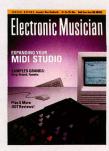
A flood of new games are being released for your Atari ST. And every month, you'll find timely, reliable ST game reviews and product announcements in Antic Magazine's ST Entertainment Resource! Don't miss out on the most complete ST game news and reviews anywhere. To subscribe to Antic for 12 months, see the subscription card in this issue.



Make the Most of your ST's MIDI port-

It's easier than ever with some help from Electronic Musician magazine.

Whether you're a computer enthusiast or an enthusiastic musician, Electronic Musician magazine is your complete guide to the new technology that links the world of computers with the world of music.



Every month, Electronic Musician de-mystifies musical electronics with articles on MIDI, microcomputers, recording, software - and of course, the instruments themselves: keyboards, guitar controllers, and electronic percussion. Special features of interest to Atari ST owners are often included, such as program listings, software reviews and special tips.

FREE ISSUE: send today to receive a free issue and to reserve your introductory subscription at the special rate of \$11/year (outside US and Canada add \$15).

Use the attached card or write to: Electronic Musician 6400 Hollis St. #12 Emeryville, CA 94608



PROJECTS

BASICS



The reviews are in . . .

"A Best Buy' I'm impressed"
David H. Ahl, Atari Explorer, Nov-Dec 1987

'If you've got an Atari, you probably need this program."

Jerry Pournell, Byte Magazine, October 1987

"pc-ditto is a winner."

Charlie Young, ST World, July 1987

System requirements:

3.2 or above recommended

5.25-inch disks

o IBM PC-DOS or Compag MS-DOS version

o optional 5.25-inch drive is required to use

o 3.5-inch 720K DOS disks require a doublesided drive (Atari SF314 or equivalent)

"This is the product we have been looking for."

Donna Wesolowski, ST Informer, August 1987

"This truly incredible software emulator really works."

Mike Gibbons, Current Notes, September 1987

NOW! RUN THESE IBM PROGRAMS ON YOUR ATARI ST.

Lotus 1-2-3 Flight Simulator Framework Symphony Ability DESOview Enable Q&A dBase II.III.III+ Superkey Norton Utilites Sidekick Chart-Master Crosstalk IV Carbon Copy Print Shop DAC Easy Accounting **BPI** Accounting Turbo Pascal EasyCAD Managing Your Money GW Basic Silvia Porter's pfs:Professional File

And Hundreds More!

pc-ditto is a software-only utility which expands the power of your Atari ST to imitate an IBM PC XT. No extra hardware is required (an optional 5.25-inch drive may be required for 5.25-inch disks). All your IBM disks will work "out-of-the-box".

pc-ditto features include:

- o both the 520ST and the 1040ST supported
- o up to 703K usable memory (1040ST)
- o not copy-protected installable on hard disk
- o imitates IBM monochrome and IBM color graphics adapters
- o access to hard disk, if hard disk used
- o optionally boots DOS from hard disk
- o parallel and serial ports fully supported
- o supports 3.5-inch 720K format and 360K single-
- sided formats
- o supports optional 5.25-inch 40-track drives

\$89.95

pc-ditto

Avant-Garde Systems 381 Pablo Point Drive

Avant-Garde Systems, 381 Pablo Point Dr.
Jacksonville, Florida 32225 (904) 221-2904
Yest Please send information on pc-ditto.
Name_
Address
City State Zip

See pc-ditto today at an Atari dealer near you.

or write for free information!

381 Pablo Point Drive ------Jacksonville, Florida 32225

(904) 221-2904

STPlus•STPlus•STPlus•STPlus

P.O. 1197. Berkeleu. Ca. 94701 • add 3% credit card for hardware Front line NEWS: GENLOCK for the ST, \$400, preorder. Spectre 128 (run Mac SE programs) \$179 • PCDitto, DOS, & Drive \$399

> 14.95 G

BUSINESS		GRAFH
DBMan 4.0	175.00	Degas Elit
Datamanager	39.95	CAD 3D 2
Superbase	104.95	Cyber Pair
Trimbase	69.95	Quantum
Phasar 3.0	63.95	Adv Art St
Zoomracks 2	84.95	Spectrum
Base 2	42.95	EzDraw&S
The Informer	69.95	Canon Sca
Wordperfect	189.95	GFA Artis
1st Word Plus	69.95	Drafix 1
Word Up!	64.95	General S
Best Accounting	279.95	Elec, or A
Equal Plus	139.95	Athena 2
Inventory Mgr.	69.95	Circuit Ma
Rolobase Plus	63.95	
Logistix Spread	104.95	
Microlawyer	49.95	Reme
Payroll Master	69.95	hundr
Construction EST.	35.00	purcha
Microsoft Write	94.95	
Datatrieve	35.00	your cu
STOneWrite	48.95	often a
VIP GEM	104.95	we're
DacEasy Payroll	48.00	inform
DacEasy Acctg	52.00	
WordWriter ST	56.00	part to
SwiftCalc	39.95	prices !
EZ Calc by Royal	48.95	CDE
Analyze Spread	25.95	SPE
Final Word	99.95	
		• <i>n n</i>
PublishingPartner	140.00	I M
PublishingPartner T-works Publisher	140.00 89.95	Μ
PublishingPartner T-works Publisher EZData Base	140.00 89.95 48.95	M
PublishingPartner T-works Publisher EZData Base Chart Pak	140.00 89.95 48.95 35.00	M
Publishing Partner T-works Publisher EZData Base Chart Pak Compute Roots	140.00 89.95 48.95 35.00 27.95	M
Publishing Partner T-works Publisher EZData Base Chart Pak Compute Roots Thunder NEW!	140.00 89.95 48.95 35.00 27.95 28.95	M
Publishing Partner T-works Publisher EZ Data Base Chart Pak Compute Roots Thunder NEW! Habawriter 2	140.00 89.95 48.95 35.00 27.95 28.95 48.95	l M
Publishing Partner T-works Publisher EZData Base Chart Pak Compute Roots Thunder NEW! Habawriter 2 Text Pro	140.00 89.95 48.95 35.00 27.95 28.95 48.95 35.00	M
Publishing Partner T-works Publisher EZData Base Chart Pak Compute Roots Thunder NEW! Habawriter 2 Text Pro Becker Text	140.00 89.95 48.95 35.00 27.95 28.95 48.95 35.00 62.95	M
Publishing Partner T-works Publisher EZData Base Chart Pak Compute Roots Thunder NEW! Habawriter 2 Text Pro Becker Text Expert Opinion AI	140.00 89.95 48.95 35.00 27.95 28.95 48.95 35.00 62.95 59.95	
Publishing Partner T-works Publisher EZData Base Chart Pak Compute Roots Thunder NEW! Habawriter 2 Text Pro Becker Text Expert Opinion AI Time Link	140.00 89.95 48.95 35.00 27.95 28.95 48.95 35.00 62.95 59.95 35.00	PROGRAMI
Publishing Partner T-works Publisher EZData Base Chart Pak Compute Roots Thunder NEW! Habawriter 2 Text Pro Becker Text Expert Opinion Al Time Link Partner ST	140.00 89.95 48.95 35.00 27.95 28.95 48.95 35.00 62.95 59.95 35.00 48.95	<i>PROGRAMI</i> GFA Basic 3
PublishingPartner T-works Publisher EZData Base Chart Pak Compute Roots Thunder NEWI Habawriter 2 Text Pro Becker Text Expert Opinion Al Time Link Partner ST Labelmaster Elite	140.00 89.95 48.95 35.00 27.95 28.95 48.95 35.00 62.95 59.95 35.00 48.95 35.00	<i>PEOGEAM</i> GFA Basic : GFA Book
PublishingPartner T-works Publisher EZData Base Chart Pak Compute Roots Thunder NEW! Habawriter 2 Text Pro Becker Text Expert Opinion AI Time Link Partner St Labelmaster Elite ST Accounts	140.00 89.95 48.95 35.00 27.95 28.95 48.95 35.00 62.95 59.95 35.00 48.95 35.00 149.00	FROGEAMM GFA Basic (GFA Book GFA Compil
PublishingPartner T-works Publisher EZData Base Chart Pak Compute Roots Thunder NEW! Habawriter 2 Text Pro Becker Text Expert Opinion Al Time Link Partner ST Labelmaster Elite ST Accounts The Juggler 2.0	140.00 89.95 48.95 35.00 27.95 28.95 48.95 35.00 62.95 35.00 48.95 35.00 149.00 35.00	GFA Basic : GFA Book GFA Compil Mark William
PublishingPartner T-works Publisher EZData Base Chart Pak Compute Roots Thunder NEW1 Habawriter 2 Text Pro Becker Text Expert Opinion AI Time Link Partner ST Labelmaster Elite ST Accounts The Juggler 2.0 Max Pack	140.00 89.95 48.95 35.00 27.95 28.95 48.95 35.00 62.95 59.95 35.00 48.95 35.00 149.00 35.00	FROGEAM GFA Basic : GFA Book GFA Compil Mark William Laser "C"
PublishingPartner T-works Publisher EZData Base Chart Pak Compute Roots Thunder NEW! Habawriter 2 Text Pro Becker Text Expert Opinion Al Time Link Partner ST Labelmaster Eilte ST Accounts The Juggler 2.0 Max Pack Stuff	140.00 89.95 48.95 35.00 27.95 28.95 48.95 35.00 62.95 59.95 35.00 149.00 35.00 27.95	GFA Basic : GFA Basic : GFA Book GFA Compil Mark William Laser "C" Cambridge L
PublishingPartner T-works Publisher EZData Base Chart Pak Compute Roots Thunder NEW! Habawriter 2 Text Pro Becker Text Expert Opinion Al Time Link Partner ST Labelmaster Eilte ST Accounts The Juggler 2.0 Max Pack Stuff Flash 1.5	140.00 89.95 48.95 35.00 27.95 28.95 35.00 62.95 59.95 35.00 48.95 35.00 149.00 35.00 27.95 21.00	FIOGIFAM GFA Basic : GFA Book GFA Compil Mark William Laser "C" Cambridge L RAID
PublishingPartner T-works Publisher EZData Base Chart Pak Compute Roots Thunder NEW! Habawriter 2 Text Pro Becker Text Expert Opinion Al Time Link Partner ST Labelmaster Eitle ST Accounts The Juggler 2.0 Max Pack Stuff Flash 1.5 Omni Res	140.00 89.95 48.95 35.00 27.95 28.95 48.95 35.00 62.95 59.95 35.00 149.00 35.00 27.95	EFIOGEAM GFA Basic : GFA Bosic : GFA Compil Mark William Laser "C" Cambridge L RAID Fast Editor
PublishingPartner T-works Publisher EZData Base Chart Pak Compute Roots Thunder NEW! Habawriter 2 Text Pro Becker Text Expert Opinion AI Time Link Partner ST Labelmaster Eitte ST Accounts The Juggler 2.0 Max Pack Stuff Flash 1.5 Omni Res Turbo ST(-blitter)	140.00 89.95 48.95 35.00 27.95 28.95 48.95 35.00 62.95 59.95 35.00 149.00 35.00 35.00 27.95 21.00 27.95 35.00	GFA Basic : GFA Book GFA Compil Mark William Laser "C" Cambridge L RAID Fast Editor Alice Pascal
PublishingPartner T-works Publisher EZData Base Chart Pak Compute Roots Thunder NEW! Habawriter 2 Text Pro Becker Text Expert Opinion AI Time Link Partner ST Labelmaster Eilte ST Accounts The Juggler 2.0 Max Pack Stuff Flash 1.5 Omni Res Turbo ST(-bilter) Signum technical	140.00 89.95 48.95 35.00 27.95 28.95 48.95 35.00 48.95 35.00 48.95 35.00 35.00 27.95 21.00 27.95 35.00 249.95	GFA Basic : GFA Book GFA Compil Mark William Laser "C" Cambridge L RAID Fast Editor Alice Pascal OSS Pascal
PublishingPartner T-works Publisher EZData Base Chart Pak Compute Roots Thunder NEW! Habawriter 2 Text Pro Becker Text Expert Opinion AI Time Link Partner ST Labelmaster Eilte ST Accounts The Juggler 2.0 Max Pack Stuff Flash 1.5 Omni Res Turbo ST(-bilter) Signum technical	140.00 89.95 48.95 35.00 27.95 28.95 35.00 62.95 35.00 149.00 35.00 27.95 21.00 27.95 35.00 249.95	GFA Basic : GFA Bosk GFA Compil Mark William Laser "C" Cambridge L RAID Fast Editor Alice Pascal OSS Pascal
PublishingPartner T-works Publisher EZData Base Chart Pak Compute Roots Thunder NEW! Habawriter 2 Text Pro Becker Text Expert Opinion AI Time Link Partner ST Labelmaster Eilte ST Accounts The Juggler 2.0 Max Pack Stuff Flash 1.5 Omni Res Turbo ST(-bitter) Signum technical word processor SST Di_edger	140.00 89.95 48.95 35.00 27.95 28.95 48.95 35.00 62.95 59.95 35.00 149.00 27.95 21.00 27.95 35.00 249.95	GFA Basic : GFA Book GFA Compil Mark William Laser "C" Cambridge L RAID Fast Editor Alice Pascal OSS Pascal Fortran 77 G
PublishingPartner T-works Publisher EZData Base Chart Pak Compute Roots Thunder NEW! Habawriter 2 Text Pro Becker Text Expert Opinion AI Time Link Partner ST Labelmaster Eilte ST Accounts The Juggler 2.0 Max Pack Stuff Flash 1.5 Omin Res Turbo ST(-blitter) Signum technical word processor SBT DLedger SBT DLedger SBT DPayables	140.00 89.95 48.95 35.00 27.95 28.95 35.00 62.95 59.95 35.00 149.00 35.00 27.95 21.00 27.95 35.00 24.95	IFICOGRAMM GFA Basic : GFA Book GFA Compil Mark William Laser "C" Cambridge L BAID Tast Editor Alice Pascal OSS Pascal Fortran 77 G BCPL
PublishingPartner T-works Publisher EZData Base Chart Pak Compute Roots Thunder NEW! Habawriter 2 Text Pro Becker Text Expert Opinion AI Time Link Partner ST Labelmaster Eilte ST Accounts The Juggler 2.0 Max Pack Stuff Flash 1.5 Omin Res Turbo ST(-blitter) Signum technical word processor SBT DLedger SBT DLedger SBT DPayables	140.00 89.95 48.95 27.95 28.95 48.95 35.00 62.95 59.95 35.00 27.95 21.00 27.95 21.00 249.95	GFA Basic : GFA Book GFA Compil Mark William Laser "C" Cambridge I RAID Fast Editor Alice Pascal OSS Pascal FORTUN TO GROUND COMPIL TO GROUND COMPIL TO GROUND COMPIL TO GROUND COMPIL TO GFA SASEMPTO CASSEMPTO CASSEMPTO COMPIL TO GFA COMPIL
PublishingPartner T-works Publisher EZData Base Chart Pak Compute Roots Thunder NEW! Habawriter 2 Text Pro Becker Text Expert Opinion AI Time Link Partner ST Labelmaster Eilte ST Accounts The Juggler 2.0 Max Pack Stuff Flash 1.5 Omin Res Turbo ST(-blitter) Signum technical word processor SBT DLedger SBT DPayables SBT DInvoices	140.00 89.95 48.95 27.95 28.95 48.95 35.00 62.95 59.95 35.00 149.00 27.95 21.00 27.95 21.00 27.95 35.00 27.95 35.00 27.95 35.00 27.95 35.00 27.95 35.00 27.95 35.00 49.95	EIOCGIAM/ GFA Basic: GFA Book GFA Compil Mark William Laser "C" Cambridge L RAID OSS Pascal Fortran 77 G BCPL Modula 2 de Assempro Fast Basic
PublishingPartner T-works Publisher EZData Base Chart Pak Compute Roots Thunder NEW! Habawriter 2 Text Pro Becker Text Expert Opinion Al Time Link Partner ST Labelmaster Elite ST Accounts The Juggler 2.0 Max Pack Stuff Flash 1.5 Omni Res Turbo ST(-blitter) Signum technical word processor SBT DLedger SBT DPayables SBT Dilmotices SBT DIMenu Neo Desk	140.00 89.95 48.95 35.00 27.95 28.95 48.95 35.00 62.95 59.95 35.00 27.95 21.00 27.95 35.00 249.95	GFA Basic : GFA Book GFA Compil Mark William Laser "C" Cambridge I RAID Fast Editor Alice Pascal OSS Pascal Fortran 77 GBCPL Modula 2 de Assempro Fast Basic True Basic True Basic
PublishingPartner T-works Publisher EZData Base Chart Pak Compute Roots Thunder NEW! Habawriter 2 Text Pro Becker Text Expert Opinion AI Time Link Partner ST Labelmaster Eilte ST Accounts The Juggler 2.0 Max Pack Stuff Flash 1.5 Omni Res Turbo ST(-blitter) Signum technical word processor SBT DPayables SBT DInvoices SBT DPayables SBT Dinvoices SBT Desyr Neo Desk Sales Pro	140.00 89.95 48.95 35.00 27.95 28.95 35.00 62.95 59.95 35.00 149.00 35.00 27.95 21.00 249.95 195.00 195.00 195.00 49.95 27.95 69.95	GFA Basic : GFA Book GFA Compil Mark William Laser "C" Cambridge I RAID FAST Editor Alice Pascal CoSS Pascal Bortran 77 G BOOK GROWN COSS Pascal Fortran T7 G BOOK True Basic Hast Basic True Basic Hast Basic Ha
PublishingPartner T-works Publisher EZData Base Chart Pak Compute Roots Thunder NEW! Habawriter 2 Text Pro Becker Text Expert Opinion Al Time Link Partner ST Labelmaster Elite ST Accounts The Juggler 2.0 Max Pack Stuff Flash 1.5 Omni Res Turbo ST(-blitter) Signum technical word processor SBT DLedger SBT DPayables SBT Dimoulces	140.00 89.95 48.95 35.00 27.95 28.95 48.95 59.95 35.00 62.95 35.00 35.00 27.95 21.00 27.95 35.00 249.95	GFA Basic Cambridge Laser 'C' C'
PublishingPartner T-works Publisher EZData Base Chart Pak Compute Roots Thunder NEW! Habawriter 2 Text Pro Becker Text Expert Opinion AI Time Link Partner ST Labelmaster Eilte ST Accounts The Juggler 2.0 Max Pack Stuff Flash 1.5 Omni Res Turbo ST(-blitter) Signum technical word processor SBT DPayables SBT DInvoices SBT DPayables SBT Dinvoices SBT Desyr Neo Desk Sales Pro	140.00 89.95 48.95 35.00 27.95 28.95 48.95 35.00 48.95 35.00 35.00 27.95 21.00 27.95 21.00 195.00 195.00 195.00 195.00 195.00 195.00 195.00 195.00 27.95 249.95 249.95 27.95 29.95 39.95	GFA Basic : GFA Book GFA Compil Mark William Laser "C" Cambridge I RAID FAST Editor Alice Pascal CoSS Pascal Bortran 77 G BOOK GROWN COSS Pascal Fortran T7 G BOOK True Basic Hast Basic True Basic Hast Basic Ha

GRAFHICS	
Degas Elite	41.95
CAD 3D 2.0	63.95
Cyber Paint	49.00
Quantum 4096	27.95
Adv Art Studio	26.00
Spectrum 512	49.00
EzDraw&Superch	104.95
Canon Scanner	1040.0
GFA Artist 1000cl	55.95
Drafix 1	139.95
General Symbols	105.00
Elec, or Arch, Sym	105,00
Athena 2	69.95
Circuit Maker	FFOF

195.00 Modula 2 dev. kit

69.95 EDUCATIONAL

35.00 Unicorn Series

14.00 True Basic Stuff

Fortran 77 GEM

CLIPART	
Warriors(720)	14.95
Outdoor(720)	14.95
Buildings(720)	14.95
Victorian(720)	14.95
Etchings(720)	14.95
People (720k)	14.95
Politics(720k)	14.95
Religion(720)	14.95
Holidays(720)	14.95
Ad Art (720k)	14.95
Vehicles(720)	14.95
Boats (720k)	14.95
Planes (720k	14.95
All (9.2 meg)	99,95

GAMES
Gunship
Shadowgate
Uninvited
Mouse Quest
Slaygon
Barbarian
Obliterator
Gauntlet
Dark Castle
F-15 Strike Eagle
Star Trek-Rebel U
Questron II
Lock-On
Carrier Command

....

35.00	Passport	280.00
35.00	Master Tracks	104.95
35.00	MasterTracks Jr.	69.95
	Midisoft Studio	
14.00	Hybrid Arts	
27.95	Smpte Track	499.95
27.95	Sync Track	299.95
27.95	EZ Track Plus	48.95
35.00	Midiscore	call
27.95	EZ Score Plus	104.95
27.95	DX-Android	139.95
27.95	CZ-Android	69.95
35.00	Gen-Patch	104.95
27.95	Dr. T's	104.50
32.50	KCSequencer	199,95
	KCS 1,6 w/PVG	
	MIDI rec studio	289.95
s a	Carriet Israel 4	56.00
Sa		00.01

Copyist level 1

Copyist level 2

IMG Scanner

ComputereyesMon

Supra 2400 modem

Atari SX212 modem

Copy3-Postscript

MUSIC

hundred dollars credit, and the ten thousandth purchaser will get a 10 meg Supra floppy. RULES: Have your customer number or credit card ready. Purchase as often as you like. We're your computer supermarket and we're ready to fulfill your dreams but we're not an information service. We ship right away and its your part to know what you want. Don't be cheap, at these prices you can splurge!

Remember: Every one thousandth purchaser gets a

SPECIAL-SPECIAL-SPECIAL MICROSOFT WRITE FOR ONLY \$50

while supplies last.

59.95		
35.00 PROGRAMMING	21	itumn 520 STI
48,95 GFA Basic 3.0	56.00	itulii 520 31)
35.00 GFA Book	35.00	Special
149.00 GFA Compiler	56.00	
35.00 Mark Williams "C"	125.00	\$599 Mono
35.00 Laser "C"	159.95	
27.95 Cambridge Lisp	139.95	\$799 Color
21.00 RAID	27.95	7.00
27.95 Fast Editor	35.00 =	



Your Art Scanned SPECIALS.... 14.00 27-35 \$10 per page 69 95 75 to 300 dpi

 $\mathcal{F}\mathcal{M}_{\mathsf{Tanglewood}}$ Test Drive Chessmastr2000 Starglider II NEW 35.00 The Flintstones Hunt for Red Oct TyphoonThompson 27.95 The Enforcer Aliants Alien Fire Santa Paravia Lurking Horror Star Fleet 1 **Empire** Liesure Suit Larry Gridiron

GAMES

Dungeon Master Flight Simulator Trailblazer Jewel of Darknss Silicon Dreams Cardiac Arrest

HARDWARE 10 Meg Supra flppy 875.00 20 Meg w/clock 599 95 30 Meg Supra 749.95 60 meg Supra 1249.95 33 Meg Tulin 699.95 51 Meg Tulin 839.95 80 Meg BMS RRL 1249.95 20 Meg SH205 639 95 250 Meg 10 Meg Floppy AST PS LASER 3250.0 849.95 3350.00 Canon Scanner 1040.00

75.95

185.95

299.95

90.00

120.00

159.95

79.95

29 95

29 95

29.95

29.95

29 95

The Best European Games 27.95 | Ball (neat,fast) 19.95 35.00 RanaRama(d&d) 29.95 32.95 Warlock's Quest 29.95 29.95 35.00 Trivial Pursuit 29.95 19.95 24.95 Seconds Out 29.95 35.00 Scruples(board) 29.95 21.00 Livingstone 29.95 27.95 Battle Ships 29.95 39.95 Outrun(fast cars) 29 95 39.95 Crazy Cars 29 95 27.95 Tetris (from USSR) 29.95 35.00 Screaming Wings 29.95 27.95 Spitfire 29 95 35,00 Blue War

27.95 Star Quake

19.95 Arkanoids

Enduro Racer

48.95 Better Dead n Alien

19.95 BMX Simulator

Are you a gamer? How about joining our game of the month club? \$10 gets you the hottest new title at an extra 5% off & you can return it for 75% credit. Plus you'll be eligible each purchase to win as #1000 or #10,000. Call us and be first to play the new ones. Start now with Typhoon Thomson for \$25.95,

ONE NEW NUMBER 800-759-1110 Prices subject to change without notice. We ship ANYWHERE! \$4.00 min S&H. No 1040's or Megas mail order. Hand delivery only, List plus \$100.



Doing Battle: Then, Now and When

This issue we look at four new games: an updated version of an ST arcade classic, two World War II plane simulations, and a fantasy adventure.

STARGLIDER II

by Scot Tumlin

Starglider was one of the first truly great games for the Atari ST. It combined strategy with non-stop action and its 3D graphics became a benchmark for all 3D games that followed. In short, Starglider was hot, and Starglider II is even better

The idea behind the original Starglider was fairly simple: fly around and destroy anything that moved, doing so until your energy ran out. The same principle applies to Starglider II, only this new version is much more complex and involved.

What You Get

Starglider II comes with disk, novella, key guide and play guide. A cassette tape with the Starglider II soundtrack and a color poster are also included. You can boot the disk on either the ST or the Amiga (yes, the same disk works on both machines). The game requires a color monitor



Starglider II. The idea behind the original Starglider was fairly simple: fly around and destroy anything that moved until your energy ran out. The same principle applies to the more complex Starglider II.

The novella is a short story that fills you in on the Novenia/Egron drama. It also doubles as the game disk's copy protection. When booted, the game will ask for a particular word from the novella. You then have to locate that word and type it in.

The key and play guides contain gameplay information. Although very helpful, both guides are printed in very small, difficult to read type.

The Plot

The Novenian council has asked you to help them combat the evil Egron empire.

It seems that the Egrons have taken over the Solice system (the closest star system to Novenia). There the Egrons are constructing a massive space station. Your mission is to destroy this space station, using your Icarus attack craft. If you succeed it will spell doom for the Egrons.

There are five planets in the Solice system: Dante, Vista, Apogee, Millway and Aldos. Each has its own gravity, size and Egron presence. This last factor can determine how much enemy resistance you'll face. The planets Apogee, Millway and Aldos also have moons. Some planets can be used to replenish your energy or

weapons supply, while others can be used to repair damage to your ship.

The Icarus

The Icarus attack ship is your only hope for survival, what you do with it will determine the fate of the Solice system.

The learus has five weapons bays. The ships five weapons include Plasma lasers, Time-warp cubes, Fire-and-Flee missiles, Bouncing bombs and Neutron bombs. Visual and audio analyses let you identify objects by sight and sound, and the learus has an onboard computer that gives status information about any identifiable object. A tractor beam can lock onto an object and let you examine it and store it in your cargo bay; multiple engines allow surface travel as well as travel between planets.

The center of your screen displays a first-person view of your surroundings (just like Starglider). The top of the screen displays grid coordinates, mission time and score. The bottom of the screen displays translucent 3D bars that rise and fall as your engine and weapons energy change. The lower right side of the screen displays a hologram of the selected weapon in use. For example, when you select the Neutron bomb, you'll see an animated mushroom cloud. A status bar at the bottom of the screen displays upto-date information about the progress of the space station.

Your mouse is used to control the Icarus (as in Starglider); the only difference is the ability to roll the ship.

Stardrive

For interplanetary travel the Icarus is equipped with Stardrive. Engaging the Stardrive causes the screen to display a series of lines stretching from the center of the screen (like the hyperdrive effect in Star Wars). Movement is very quick, so make sure you don't collide with any objects while the Stardrive is engaged.

As you travel between the planets watch out for space pirates, who like to orbit around certain planets. They take

Completing Starglider II takes skill, strategy and, most important, patience.

anything they can get their hands on. If you run into them be prepared to duke it out and take any cargo you can find!

Tunnel Networks

Some of the planets and moons contain network tunnels that run beneath the surface. Tunnel entrances appear as 3D domes on the planet's surface. Once you're inside, the tunnels appear as a series of rotating tubes.

Inside the tunnels are "service depots," which appear as huge service bays. These depots are run by rebels fighting against the Egrons. I mentioned earlier that some of the planets have a special interest to you and your mission. At times your ship will need repair and new weapons. Some of the rebels have the technical knowledge to fix your craft, and others can supply you with the weapons you need.

Remember, the Icarus has five weapons bays. When the game starts some of the bays are empty. To get additional weapons you'll have to deal with the rebels. Any objects you've collected (with the tractor beam) can be used as trade for weapons or repair

The Egron Space Station

The final challenge in Starglider II is to destroy the Egron Space Station. The space station is being constructed in orbit around the planet Millway. As the game progresses, powerful beam projectors are placed on each of the seven moons of Millway. The beam projectors protect the space station during its construction

(reminscent of *Return Of The Jedi*). You must destroy the space station before it's completed.

Though I won't tell you how to destroy the Egron space station, I will tell you this: the neutron bomb is the only weapon that can do it. Of course, first you'll have to find the bomb, which won't be easy. (Hint: find out who designed it.)

Recommendation

Starglider II is a great game and a logical sequel to the original Starglider. The solid 3D graphics move in real-time and look awesome. The choice of weapons gives you the power to handle any enemy.

Completing the game takes skill, strategy, clever deduction and, most important, patience. The original Starglider set standards few computer games could match. Starglider II sets those standards even higher.

DIVE BOMBER

by Scot Tumlin

The year is 1941. In the frigid waters between Iceland and Greenland the HMS Hood is sunk by the Bismarck and nearly 1,400 crewman are sent to a watery death. The British want revenge. The Avenger, a secret U.S. Navy prototype torpedo plane, is flown to the Ark Royal aircraft carrier. Its mission: to sink the Bismarck!

In Epyx's Dive Bomber it's up to you to destroy the Bismarck in your Grumman Avenger, WWII's deadliest torpedo bomber.

The Game Screens

When you boot Dive Bomber, a menu with two options is displayed. The first option, flight training, lets you practice takeoffs, landings, standard flight and weapons firing. Once you master this you can select the second option and carry out the mission. The practice feature is a nice touch—it lets you familiarize yourself with every aspect of the mission.

The Avenger's controls are divided among four screens. The first is the pilot's screen, where you control the actual flight of the plane. The top half displays a first-person forward view from the cockpit; the bottom half displays your instrumentation.

The second screen is the engineer's section. Your instruments display the status of your engines (oil temperature, RPMs, etc.), landing gear and torpedo bay. An interesting detail: you must turn on a light switch to see the dials. Be sure to turn it off when you leave this screen, however: enemy planes can see the light and your chances of getting shot down are increased!

fire your guns. The bottom half of the screen displays the number of rounds remaining.

Each screen contains a screen selection box, where you can switch to any other screen and monitor what's going on elsewhere. For example, if you're in the pilot's screen and screen four flashes then enemy fighters are approaching from the rear. If you have engine trouble screen two will flash, etc.

Dive Bomber's graphics are very nice. The cockpit instrumentation dials are easy to read and actually aid you in your mission. When you land, an image of the aircraft carrier is displayed; as you move closer to it, the deck fans out,

the plane in the air. There is a proper procedure for every section of the mission. During takeoff you must lock down the wings, raise the arrester hook (needed for landing on the carrier), select the proper fuel tank and set the fuel mixture. When landing, you must lower the gear (including the tail wheel) and arrester, as well as reduce your airspeed to 175 mph and set your altitude between 50 and 100 feet. You really have to fly this baby!

Once airborne, you set a course for the Bismarck, although enroute you'll come up against enemy aircraft. Note: watch the screen selector boxes carefully. If screen one or four flashes, access that screen immediately, select your guns and hose down anything in the air.

When the Bismarck is in range, select the torpedo. Drop down to 100 feet, get close to the Bismarck and let the torp fly! Once you fire, a page-flipped animation of the torpedo heading for the Bismarck is displayed. This is the only effect I didn't like, since normally the ocean surface is shown effectively as a series of dots that pitch and roll. Going from this effect to the page-flipped animation takes something away from the game, I think, and I wish the game's authors had written a 3D animation of the torpedo hitting the Bismarck.

Once the torpedo is delivered, return to the Ark Royal for a status report. If you missed the Bismarck then reload another torpedo, refuel and try again!

creating a nice 3D effect. During combat, enemy fighters bank and roll as they approach your Avenger. When hit they burst into flames and fall to the ocean. Rounds fired from your Avenger appear as small dots; your direction, speed and other factors influence your aiming accuracy, another nice touch! The only addition I'd make would be to

Playing The Game

your guns.

A realistic feature about Dive Bomber is the amount of activity it takes to keep

have smoke plumes appear as you fire



In Dive Bomber it's up to you to destroy the Bismarck in your Grumman Avenger, the deadliest torpedo bomber developed during World War II.

The third screen displays a map of the area. This is where you plot the Avenger's course. Clicking anywhere on the screen will set a red marker on the compass dial in the pilot's screen, and centering the marker will place the Avenger on the proper course.

ner's area, where you can engage enemy fighters attacking from the rear. The top half of the screen displays a first-person rearward view of the plane. You use the mouse to place a target cursor over enemy aircraft as they approach, while holding down the left mouse button to

The Aftermath

Overall, Dive Bomber is a very good game. The manual is clear, explains each screen's functions well and includes a section of hints and tips that will help the beginner. The mission practice feature also makes learning each aspect of the mission easy.

I recommend Dive Bomber to anyone who wants to play an exciting World War II "flight and fight" simulation. Even though the Avenger didn't

really take part in the sinking of the Bismarck, it's fun playing "what if?"

BOMBER COMMAND

by Scot Tumlin

Bomber Command is the latest release from Mars Software. Although much more simplistic than Carrier Command and Dive Bomber, it still presents enjoyable arcade game action.

It's a typical vertically-scrolling game, like Goldrunner and many others. You can play with either a joystick or mouse. Your objective is to shoot anything that moves and bomb whatever doesn't, while avoiding being destroyed yourself.

The Screen

Bomber Command's playing screen is well-drawn and uncluttered. The left edge displays the number of aircraft remaining (you start with five) and your

Your bomber's guns are very effective against enemy aircraft.

you have ready; the rank window displays your current military rank. As your score increases you move up in rank.

Flight Graphics

Your flight controls are simple: pushing your joystick forward will move you to the top of the screen and speed up the scrolling; pulling back will move you to the bottom of the screen and slow down the scrolling.

The surface graphics are nicely ren-

POPPER CONTROL OF THE POPPER CONTROL OF THE

Bomber Command is a typical vertically scrolling game. In it you shoot anything that moves and bomb whatever doesn't, while avoiding being destroyed yourself.

currently active weapon (guns or bombs). The rest of the left side is taken up by a window displaying a birds-eye view of the terrain. The score, bombs available and your current rank appear on the right side of the screen. As you drop bombs, replacements are moved into the loader. The bombs available window displays the number of bombs

dered. Enemy naval vessels pass over the water's surface and ground targets (bases, landing strips, transports) are highly detailed right down to the parked trucks.

Combat

You face three different enemies in the game: planes, ground targets (stationary

and moving) and missiles. When engaging air targets, pressing the joystick button will fire your guns; when over land targets the button will drop bombs. Dodge and weave to avoid the enemy missiles—you can't destroy them.

Your bomber's guns fire continuous bursts that are very effective against enemy aircraft. The enemy planes don't fire back, but be warned: when hit the enemy planes will explode and their debris will advance down the screen. If the pieces hit you they can destroy your bomber.

When approaching a land target, a targeting sight will appear in front of your bomber. Use the sight to aim your bombs, then once over a target press the joystick button. It takes practice to learn how to place your bombs correctly. As with the missiles, avoid flak (appearing as plumes of black smoke) from enemy artillery guns.

Tips And Wrap Up

When playing Bomber Command it's best to position your bomber at the bottom of the screen. This will help you avoid enemy flak and allow you enough time to react to any threats. As enemy planes approach, blow up as many as possible and avoid the fragments of those already destroyed. For every 5000 points you accumulate you are awarded a new bomber and you can have a maximum of five. As your score increases so will your rank. A score of 10,000,000 will get you the ultimate rank: Ace.

Bomber Command's graphics are well done and the gameplay is very enjoyable. There are plenty of targets to shoot at and the game lets you make sufficient progress to hold your interest. The four-page manual explains every section of the game clearly (you don't need much of a manual for an arcade shoot-em-up). A pause feature lets you take a break from shooting and bombing and a load/save game option is also included, helpful to those on their way to becoming an Ace.



Ultima IV isn't just another ''slash and bash'' game. In order to succeed, you must talk to everyone. Even the most inconspicuous person or deed could yield a vital clue leading to your success.

from the ST version. However, I was pleased that Origin Systems had taken advantage of the STs graphics and sound and you could move around by using the mouse. (I did find it easier to move by using the kevboard controls.)

Although the graphics and sound are not on the level of Dungeon Master, Ultima IV met my expectations. Its overall playability is good and it's much faster than previous ST versions of Ultima.

Ultima IV is a game I highly recommend for all who enjoy fantasy-adventure games. You'll be spending many enjoyable hours exploring and developing your characters' skills. ■

Bomber Command may be a throwback to the old days of the "mindless shoot-em-ups," but for this arcade game player, that's sometimes *exactly* what I want.

ULTIMA IV: THE QUEST OF THE AVATAR

by George Miller

Origin Systems' Ultima series has been my favorite fantasy-adventure game series for a long time. Each new quest in the series seems more interesting than the last.

Although the quest known as "Ultima III" vanquished the ruthless Triad of Evil from Britannia, evil still exists in the hearts and minds of the people. Your goal is to become an Avatar, a shining example of virtue to all.

Monsters of all types may bar your way, and there are temptations to cause you to stray from the path of the righteous. If that's not enough, dangers abound in this strange and mystic land.

What Characters. . .

Ultima IV isn't just another "slash and bash" game. In order to succeed, you must talk to everyone. Even the most inconspicuous person or deed could yield a vital clue leading to your success. You'll need the clues offered by the townspeople. And one of the most pleasant features of "Ultima IV" is interacting with the characters you meet in the towns of Britannia. You'll be able to convince some of them to join you.

Ultima IV comes with two disks and includes "The History of Britannia," a book of magic spells, a player reference card, and a beautiful cloth map of the Kingdom of Britannia. Read the history before you begin to play—it will help you interact with the characters.

You'll be purchasing your goods in the towns; visit the Armory and Weaponry before venturing too far afield! And one additional hint: stay close to a city until you gain experience. You'll need a safe refuge and the powers of the Healers to survive. Many of the creatures you'll meet as you roam the countryside are formidable opponents. One thing you can count on: anything you meet outside of a city is certainly not friendly! Britannia is most definitely a hostile land! (Note: if you'become hopelessly lost in your explorations, the hint book "The Way of the Avatar" is available from Origin Systems for \$12.95.)

Comparisons And Conclusions

I've played Ultima IV before on another computer, so I knew what to expect

Scot Tumlin is Direct Mail Sales and Support Supervisor for Antic Software; George Miller is Director of Product Support for MichTron, Inc.; Dave Plotkin is a chemical engineer for Chevron U.S.A.

Products Mentioned

Starglider II, \$44.95. Rainbird Software, 3885 Bohannon Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025, (415) 322-0900. CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dive Bomber, \$49.95. U.S. Gold, distributed by Epyx, 600 Galveston Drive, P.O. Box 8020, Redwood City, CA 94063, (415) 368-3200. GIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bomber Command, \$39.95. Mars Software Development Inc., PO. Box 70947, Pasadena, CA 91107, (818) 351-6224; (800) 541-0900. GIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ultima IV: Quest of the Avatar, \$59.95.
Origin Systems, Inc., distributed by
Broderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive,
San Rafael, CA 94903, (415)
492-3200.
CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The time is the distant future, in a remote corner of the universe. A hostile horde of creatures from the planet Egron is back to capture your home planet, Novenia. You climb into the cockpit to destroy—once and for all—this allien race. Are you ready for the ultimate space fight? Starglider II, the eagerly awaited sequel to Starglider, streaks onto the screen with more astonishing graphics than ever imagined! With a 3D instrument panel and fast, furious, futuristic weapon system...it's the most extraordinary cross between flight simulator and shoot 'em up arcade game created!

LANDMARK TECHNOLOGY—ONE STEP FURTHER! Superfast solid 3D graphics give you an incredibly realistic feeling of flight.

SPECTACULAR SOUND EFFECTS add to the game's startling effects.

MULTIPLE CONTROLS, FAST-PACED ACTION with an amazing array of flying creatures and crafts—all aimed at you! LONG AWAITED SEQUEL to the highly acclaimed Starglider. Now, Starglider II brings you even more technological breakthroughs.

P.O. Box 2227, Menlo Park, CA 94026, 415/322-0900





HOW TO ORDER: Visit your software dealer, or call (800) 827-6900 from U.S. or Canada for Visa, Ames MasterCard, or C.D.D. To order by mail, send check/money order: Rainbrid, P.D. 80s 8123, San Francisco, CA 94198. CA add 6% sales tax and TX add 71/%, Shipping/handling is \$4.50, 2-3 weeks for delivery. AVAILABLE ON: IBM 956K, CGA/EGA 16 Color \$39.95. Commodore Amigs and Atari ST 519K \$44.95. Rainbird and Rainbird logo are trademarks of British Telecommunications pic. IBM, Commodore and Atari are registered trademarks of International Business Arachines Corp., Commodore Electronics Ltd., and Atar Corp., respectively.

AccPAINT ST

This desk accessory painting program for the ATARI ST gives you full-featured drawing tools within virtually any GEM application (word processing and desktop publishing). Create up to seven drawings simultaneously, with a different palette for each! Includes clickable application program.

OmniRES ST

The answer to your prayers! Now you can run mono programs on a colour monitor, or colour programs in mono! This indispensable program saves you the cost of another monitor, while giving you the ability to run programs you never could before.

OmniRES ST \$34.95 Order BOTH for \$54.95 AccPaint ST \$29.95

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-663-8526

Prices in US funds. Add \$4 shipping

Hypertel/Silicon Springs 812 Surrey Street New Westminster, B.C. V3L 4W2 (604)-524-1125

TECH WAY SALES P.O. BOX 605 WARREN, MI 48090

1-800-USA-8832

IN MICHIGAN CALL 1 (313) 751-8807

WE SPECIALIZE IN ATARI AND THE ST LINE!

SOFTWARE & HARDWARE WITH A FULL LINE OF ACCESSORIES

ALL SOFTWARE 30% OFF LIST PRICE EVERYDAY!!

WE CARRY ALL THE MAJOR NAME BRANDS OF SOFTWARE AND PERIPHERALS FOR THE ATARI'S

PRINTERS-MODEMS-MONITORS HARD DRIVES-LASER PRINTERS MIDI KEYBOARDS-JOYSTICKS AND MUCH. MUCH MORE!

WE WELCOME C.O.D. ORDERS MOST ORDERS SHIP OUT IN 24 HOURS

Get A Complete

START (Call

800-234-7001

(6 am to 6 pm Monday through Friday PST)



Get the disk in your hands fast! Ask for

> For same day service ask for the disk desk.

SDS1288

Education by mouse . . .

Quiz Plus



QuizPlus is a 100% mouse-driven quiz and tutorial administering program. The PLUS: QuizPlus can mix DEGAS-format graphics into your presentation or quiz.

In minutes, you easily convert your preexisting quiz or text files for use with QuizPlus, using a standard word-processor. If you want, add a few DEGAS-format pictures or diagrams. Your quiz becomes a colorful computer-educaton program!

Another PLUS: We're sponsoring "QuizShare," a system that gives QuizPlus users access to qualify education programs for use with QuizPlus at minimal cost — plus the opportunity to earn royalties from their own education programs.

See it at your Atari dealer, or order direct from:

Mad Scientist Software 2063 North 820 West Pleasant Grove, UT 84062. VISA/MC orders call 801-785-3028.

Sorted

See See Sorts sort Shell sorts sets! File SEESORTS.ARC on your START disk.

You have a file that needs to be sorted. You've read about different sorting routines, but you can't remember which one is best for your data.

START's See Sorts program can help. This remarkable program graphically illustrates five common sorting routines: bubble, insertion, selection, Shell and quick. You'll be able to see how they work and compare them on the same sets of data.

See Sorts was written in True BASIC, which is available on a number of different machines. SEESORTSTRU is the source code in ASCII format and runs on IBM PC compatibles as well as the Atari ST. The program's display features take much more time (and are much longer) than the sorting itself. All of these extra instructions are tabbed over to make it easier for you to read just the sorting algorithms.

Running See Sorts

Copy SEESORTS.ARC and ARCXTTP to a blank, formatted disk and un-ARC the file, following the Disk Instructions elsewhere in this issue. See Sorts requires a color monitor and runs in low or medium resolution. Double-click on SEESORTS.PRG to run the program, and use the Up and Down arrow keys to move from one menu option to another. To confirm a selection, press the Return key. The Escape key quickly backs out of any sub-menu or aborts a sort in progress.

Pressing the first letter of an option label will immediately select and confirm that option. (You must confirm your decision to Quit by pressing Return.) Pressing 'S' or 's' on the sort sub-menu will select a selection sort; to select a Shell sort press H.

Menu Options

The main menu options are Sort, Data, Length, Options and Quit.

The Sort menu gives you a submenu of the five sorting routines. Select a sort and the program will sort the current data set. The Data menu has four options: Forward, Reverse, Shuffle and Partial. Forward creates a list of integers from 1 to N where N is the length of the list. Reverse creates a reverse order list (N to 1). Shuffle randomly shuffles the current list. Partial partially shuffles the current list.

These various kinds of lists illustrate which sorts work best in which situations. The current list will stay the same

until you change it under the Data menu so you can compare different sorts on the same list.

The Length option lets you choose the number of elements in the list: 20, 40, 60, 80 or 100. When you select a new length, the program creates a new randomly ordered list.

The Options menu lets you enable or disable the display options:
Graphics, Totals and Step. Graphics enables or disables the graphic display of the sorting routine.

If the Totals option is enabled, the program will show you a running count of the number of comparisons and assignments. The number of comparisons is incremented each time two elements in the list are compared. Similarly, the number of assignments is incremented each time an assignment involving an element of the list is made. For example, a simple swap of two elements in a list involves three assignments.

When you are only sorting a list of

Storing information is one thing; sorting it so it's readily accessible by computer is another. No wonder that developing faster and more efficient sorting algorithms bas long bad a central role in computer science. Now START brings you a program that doesn't just explain sorts—it graphically illustrates, step by step, exactly how five popular sorts work so you can see which is best for any application.

integers, a comparison and an assign— When you first run the program, the

by Delmar E. Searls

integers, a comparison and an assignment take about the same amount of execution time. However, often the comparisons are based on key values that represent only a fraction of the entire record. For example, the key value for an entry in an address book might be the last name field. In such cases, the time required to reassign all the values in the record is substantially greater than the time required to compare keys.

The Step option lets you enable or disable the single-stepping feature. If enabled, the sorting routine will pause after each step until you press the Space bar. You can enable stepping at any time during a sort by pressing the Space bar; pressing any other key will disable it.

Pressing Return on Graphics, Totals, or Step toggles between enable and disable. If the display option is enabled, it's blue; if disabled, it's red. The selected option will be in a yellow box. Select Exit or press the Escape key to return to the main menu.

When you first run the program, the list will contain 40 randomly ordered elements. Graphics and Totals are enabled; Step is disabled.

Bubble Sort

The first sorting routine is the bubble sort. This is a very slow algorithm with no redeeming virtues and is included only because it is so widely known.

To see how a bubble sort works, spread a shuffled deck of cards on a table to represent an unsorted list. Now compare the face value of the first and second card. If the value of the first card is greater than the value of the second, swap them. If the first card was a seven and the second card was six, for example, vould switch them.

Next, compare the second card to the third card, swapping them if necessary, the third card with the fourth, the fourth with the fifth and so on. Keep on comparing and swapping if necessary until you've done all the cards. Now the card with the largest face value is at the end of the list. Make another pass to find the highest card in the remaining portion of the deck and put it in the next-to-last position. On each pass the sorted portion of the deck grows by one and the unsorted portion shrinks by one

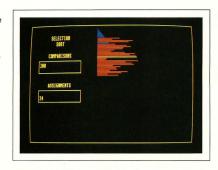
In See Sort's graphic display, the unsorted portion of the list is shown in red. The sorted portion is blue. As consecutive pairs of elements are compared (and swapped, if necessary) they are drawn in yellow. As you watch the sort, note that the large values sink to the bottom (like rocks) and the smaller values tend to rise to the top (like bubbles in water).

The execution time of a bubble sort is approximately proportional to the length of the list squared. This is often written using "big-oh" notation: O(N²). This means that a list twice as long as another will require approximately four times as long to sort. The bubble sort is especially poor because it requires both a large number of comparisons and a large number of assignments. It is the slowest sorting technique included in See Sorts and I don't recommend it in any situation.

If the initial list is reversed or nearly reversed, the bubble sort will take an especially long time to sort.

In all fairness, there are ways to improve the performance of a bubble sort. But even when that is done there is nothing to recommend it over the other sorting routines discussed below. ▶

See Sorts graphically illustrates what is going on during sorts. Not only will you better understand how these sorts work, it will be easy to see which routine works best on which types of data sets.



Insertion Sort

Let's use the "deck of cards" example again to illustrate the insertion sort. Reshuffle the deck and spread it out on the table, as before. Pick up the second card and decide whether it belongs before or after the first card, then insert the second card in its proper position. Now pick up the third card, decide whether it belongs before the first, after the second, or in between the two and insert it where it belongs. Next, pick up the forth card and insert it in its proper place among the three. Continue picking up and inserting the cards until you reach the end of the deck. Each card is inserted into its proper location by moving it up and moving all larger elements down. When you reach the end. the deck will be sorted.

On the graphic display, each red element in turn is moved to its proper place and then turned blue.

The execution time for an insertion sort of randomly ordered data is also roughly proportional to the square of the length of the list (i.e., $O(N^2)$). However it is still considerably faster than a bubble sort because it uses fewer comparisons and fewer assignments.

Furthermore, the insertion sort has a nearly linear execution time (O(N); proportional to the length of the list) when applied to lists that are nearly in order. Compare the insertion sort to the others using ordered or nearly ordered data. The insertion sort is at its worst when applied to lists that are reversed or nearly reversed.

Selection Sort

To sort the cards using a selection sort, find the card with the smallest value and move it to the top of the deck. Now find the card with the next-smallest value and move it to the second position in the deck. Then take the card with the third smallest value and move it to the third position. When you reach the end of the deck the cards will be in order.

Values are yellow as they are being tested, and the current minimum is blue. When the entire list has been scanned, the blue element is swapped with the element at the top of the unsorted portion of the list.

Like the two previous sorts, the execution time of a selection sort is O(N2). Even so, it is still significantly faster than a bubble sort. Furthermore, it has no worst case situations. While the selection sort requires the same number of comparisons as the bubble sort, the number of assignments is much smaller. In fact, the selection sort requires fewer assignments than any of the other sorts. Because of this, the selection sort's best case situation is when the records in a file are quite large but the key values are small. In this situation, the selection sort execution time becomes nearly linear: O(N).

A bubble sort causes high values to sink and small values to rise to the top.

Shell Sort

Reshuffle the deck and spread it out on the table as before, only this time spread them *face down*, so you can see only the backs.

The Shell sort works by sorting only a selected number of cards during each pass. The cards to be sorted are determined by any of a number of mathematical series of integers.

The series we're using looks like this: 1, 4, 13, 40, 121... During the first pass, the calculated number is 40, so turn over every 40th card. Now, you'll have two cards showing (the first and

the 41st). If the card on the left has greater value than the card on the right, swap them.

Turn the cards face down again. Now turn over the second card and the 42nd card. Swap them if necessary, and replace them (face down). Then compare the third and the 43rd and so on. During the pass, you should have only two cards face up at any one time. Continue doing this until you've checked the 12th and the 52nd cards. At this point, you'll have reached the end of the deck and the end of the first pass.

The next lowest number in our series is 13. Turn over the first and 14th cards, compare and swap them if necessary, then turn them back face down. Next. turn over the second and 15th cards. compare and swap them if necessary. Continue comparing two cards thirteen spaces apart until you've compared the 13th and 26th cards. Now go back to the begining of the deck and turn over the first, 14th and 27th cards. If the 27th card has a smaller value than the 14th card, swap them and then compare the first and 14th card, swapping them if necessary. If the 14th card is already smaller than the 27th card, you don't need to compare the first and 27th card since the first and 14th cards are already in order. (Editor's note: This is a slightly modified version of the Shell

Next, compare the 2nd, 15th and 28th card in the same manner Continue until you have compared the 13th. 26th and 39th card. Now go back to the beginning of the deck and turn over the 1st, 14th, 27th and 40th cards. Repeat the same procedure as before, that is, compare the 27th and 40th cards; if the 40th is smaller swap it with the card in the 27th position and then compare it with the 14th card. Since everything except the last card is in order, you can stop comparing cards when the 40th card is in its correct position. Continue with cards in the 2nd. 15th. 28th and 32nd positions, then 3rd, 16th, 29th

and 33rd and so on until the cards in positions 13, 26, 39 and 52 are in order.

The next number in our series is 4, so sort the 1st and 5th numbers, the 2nd and 6th, 3rd and 7th and 4th and 8th. Now sort the 1st, 5th and 9th cards, the 2nd, 6th and 10th cards and so on. When you are finished the list will be very nearly sorted. The final run through the deck, with elements one apart, amounts to a very fast insertion sort.

The program colors the elements it is sorting blue. The last element is colored yellow since it is not yet in its proper relative position. The yellow element will move up as it is inserted into its proper place. The program then moves on to the next list of numbers, continuing until the list is sorted.

No one has yet been able to mathematically analyze the Shell sort in order to determine its execution time, although based on timing results it seems to be O(N125). This is significantly better than any of the first three sorts in general. One of the nicest features of a Shell sort is that it is not subject to extreme worst case situations. That is, the execution time is essentially the same regardless of how the list is initially ordered. It's an excellent choice for a general purpose sorting routine.

Quick Sort

The quick sort, also known as a partition exchange sort, is fastest on random lists.

Shuffle the deck and lay it out face up. The last card is the "pivot" card. Find the first card from the beginning of the deck greater than or equal to the pivot value and the first card from the end of the deck less than or equal to the pivot value and swap them. Continue the search from the top for a larger element and from below for a smaller element and swap them. Since these two searches are going in opposite directions they will eventually cross; when they do, swap the pivot value with the

value at the crossing point. At this point, all values above the pivot are less than or equal to it and all values below it are larger. Ideally, this should split the deck roughly in half.

Apply the same process to the top half of the list and then to the bottom half. Each, of course, will also be broken into two parts, and so on. As the sublists become smaller and smaller, they will eventually get to the point where they contain only one element. Such a list is (by definition) sorted so you can go on to the next sublist.

See Sorts initially colors the last element yellow. As it searches for larger and smaller elements, the value being checked or swapped is colored yellow. When an element is moved into its correct pivot position. It is blue.

The execution time of quick sort on randomly ordered lists is O(N*log(N)) where the logarithm is base two. This is superior to even the Shell sort. However, when the list is ordered or nearly ordered (or reversed or nearly reversed) the execution time becomes O(N²). For such lists a Shell sort will perform better.

Conclusion

See Sorts should lift some of the mystery surrounding sorts—watching each comparison and substitution as it is happening will give you an intuitive grasp of what the program is doing. Not only will you have a better idea of how to write your own sorting routines, you'll be able to compare the sorts to see which is best for your program before you even start coding. Even if you're not a programmer, running See Sorts is an interesting way to see how programmers define problems so computers will be able to solve them

Delmar E. Searls wrote Grapher and 3-D Grapher in the Fall 1987 issue of START.



This column opens a new promotional avenue for SubLOGIC, a small engineering-oriented company dedicated to producing the finest in flight simulation software. Please tune in to "Flight Notes" each month for the latest on SubLOGIC software, new product announcements, and product add-on information.

The 1.5 millionth copy of Flight Simulator will ship this fall. Flight Simulator has been our best-selling program by far over the years. So much innovative technology was originally invested in the program, it's no wonder that Flight Simulator is still the premier "showcase" software piece for the Atari ST computer. Our long-running support of Scenery Disk options continues to grow; the current "Western European Tour" Scenery Disk, so beautiful to fly, is an example of the continued evolution of scenery in both theme and execution. Watch for new Scenery Disk announcements at the start of the new year.

New Jet Promotional Packaging Whether you purchase Jet for yourself or as a gift for someone else, we're sure you'll be happy to find that the package now carries a new label announcing "FREE INSIDE - BEAUTIFUL JAPAN SCENERY DISK, A \$24.95 EXTRA VALUE!". I believe Japan Scenery Disk is the perfect choice for this promotion. While "Western European Tour" and Scenery Disk # 7 continue to compete for top-seller status, Japan S.D. is also a consistent good seller and is a gorgeous example of scenery design. This smallest of Scenery Disks requires little documentation, allowing us to include it in the Jet package at a reasonable production cost. Jet and Japan S.D. together provide a perfect combination of software pleasure. Enjoy it. NOTE - Please don't confuse this promotion with another "\$10.00 OFF" promo we're running for C64 Jet (without Japan Scenery Disk) through selected discount channels only.

> SubLOGIC Corporation 501 Kenyon Road Champaign, IL 61820 TELEPHONE: (217) 359-8482 ORDER LINE: (800) 637-4983

Please address any feedback/correspondence regarding SubLOGIC products, operations, or this "Flight Notes" column to ATTN: Chairman's Office.

An American Sampler



Tbinking of copying someone else's sound for your next MIDI masterpiece? Think again: you may be violating a number of copyright laws. The widespread practice of digitally 'sampling' parts from original works has cost musicians thousands of dollars in royalties. START's commitment to MIDI is so strong that we decided to reprint the following article, originally published in the May 1988 issue of Omni magazine. It discusses one way musicians are fighting back: music fingerprinting.

At age thirty-four, music programmer John Mahoney has decided to become a part-time private investigator, a "music fingerprinter" who can electronically determine whether one musician has reproduced sounds from another musician's copyrighted recording. Mahoney's business isn't booming—yet—but he may testify in two copyright infringement cases pending in New York, and other cases are undoubtedly on the way.

In his windowless basement studio jammed with state-of-the-art recording equipment that he uses for his own musical compositions, Mahoney demonstrates how digital sampling makes stealing sounds possible. Digital sampling is done using an electrical device called a sampler, which converts sounds into digital recordings that are stored on computer disks. "I can capture any sound in the universe with digital sampling," says Mahoney. "Once I've sampled [digitally recorded] a sound, I can play it, alter it, do whatever I want to it." Indeed, such digital doctoring has given modern musicians the ability to insert almost any sound-even lames Brown's voice-onto one of their own pieces.

Mahoney shoves a floppy disk containing previously sampled sounds into a disk drive and, using the Rolls-Royce of samplers-the Synclavier-he selects timpani from a timbre directory on the monitor. When he strikes a key on the Synclavier's piano keyboard, the sound of a deep-bellied drum resounds from massive wall speakers. He can do the same for any note from any instrument. In fact, he can vary the pitch of each note and stretch and shorten the sounds. Mahoney leans back in his chair and clasps his hands behind his head. "I can incorporate any isolated sound into my palette and mix those sounds into my own creation," he says.

The reproduction of isolated sounds is widely accepted in the music business. Music programmers build large

libraries of individual sounds, everything from a note played on an unusual African folk instrument to one that flies off Phil Collins's snare drum. "Part of what you're hired for are your sounds," says Mahoney, who was one of the first musicians to enter the field of music programming when the Synclavier first became popular in 1985. In building a library, programmers may buy sounds from the musicians who created them or sample sounds from compact disks. But that's where Mahoney draws the line. "You could use this technology to cop a melody or rhythm," he explains, "maybe cut up someone else's horn phrase and fly it into your own composition. I don't do that."

Others do copy longer passages, though, and that's where Mahonev's detective work comes in. When he is asked to fingerprint sounds, he must first identify the two passages to be compared. The suspected passage will usually be something that the aggrieved musician thinks sounds "too familiar." That same musician, though, might not remember where the passage occurs in his own composition. Mahoney has to find it and determine if it is a likely candidate for sampling. A sound buried among other instruments or voices is extremely difficult, often impossible, to isolate: It just can't be separated from the other sounds. "But," says Mahoney, "if the sound is laying out in the open and I find it on the other musician's recording, that's a good indication it was lifted."

Often the samples he examines have other sounds added to them. A hom phrase, for example, might be surrounded by drums. "Then." says Mahoney, "I have to try to filter out what's around the sound. I can get rid of some frequencies, but often they cross over each other, and there's not much you can do."

Once the original and suspect sounds have been isolated, Mahoney

uses the Synclavier to graph the characteristics of each sound. After matching the two starting points and setting the opening pitches to match each other, he programs the Synclavier to graph the relative amounts of each frequency that appear in the sounds. If he finds that the two sounds match, it's a clear case of copying.

It looks likely that Mahoney will take the stand for the first time later this year in one or two infringement suits pending against the Beastie Boys in New York. The rap group is currently being sued for copyright infringement for several songs on their album Licensed to Ill. The plaintiffs hope that testimony from a music fingerprinter will bolster that of musicologists, who are traditionally called as expert witnesses in copyright infringement cases. If the court accepts music fingerprinting as viable evidence, the door will be open for more suits. But acceptance of music fingerprinting will also mean that the courts will have to grapple with some new and decidedly sticky problems: The sounds Phil Collins gets out of his snare drums are his, or are they? Can a programmer lift one or two of those sounds without infringing on Collins's copyright? In a profession where legal limits have yet to be set, these cases may determine to what extent the recording industry is licensed to sample.

Copyright 1988 by *Omni* Magazine and reprinted with the permission of Omni Publications International, Ltd.

(Editor's note: Several cases, including the one involving the Beastie Boys, are still pending in a U.S. District Court. Also, a decision is yet to be made concerning the use of music fingerprinting as admissible evidence.)

Robert Neumann is a novelist and Hypercard software developer living and working in New York City.

ADVERTISERS LIST-

Be sure to mention START when contacting these advertisers—all of whom support the Atari ST Computer.

READER SERVICE NO. PAGE NO.	READER SERVICE NO. PAGE NO.
ABBY'S	MARS SOFTWARE 098 67
ACCUSOFT	MARK WILLIAMS COMPANY 047 2
ANTIC SOFTWARE55,81	MEGAMAX
AVANT-GARDE	MICHTRON
BERKELEY MICRO	MICROTYME
BRAD ROLTGEN ENTERPRISES . 073 35	MINDSCAPE
BRAINSTORM	NAVARONE
COMPUSERVE	NICE & SOFTWARE
COMPUTABILITY	PASSPORT DESIGNS 049 32
COMPUTER REPEATS 026 71	PRACTICAL SOLUTIONS 058 6,70
DATA PACIFIC	PROCO PRODUCTS
DATEL COMPUTERS 034 22	PSYGNOSIS
DIGITAL VISION 064 67	RAINBIRD
DR. T'S MUSIC SOFTWARE 010 47	SOFTWARE DISCOUNTERS 042 58
E. ARTHUR BROWN	ST PLUS 039 90
ELECTRONIC MUSICIAN 046 80	STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS 052 13
EPYX	SUBLOGIC
FUTURE MUSIC	TECHWAY SALES
GADGETS BY SMALL 037 67	THINKWARE
HYPERTEK	TIMEWORKS
	TRIO
neier transfer to the second to	100
ILIAD	
	DO THE BOTTOM OF OUR ADS LOOK EMPTY? WELL.
I.S.D	THEY SHOULD. THE READER SERVICE NUMBERS ARE
JOKER SOFTWARE	NOW LOCATED ON OUR ADVERTISERS INDEX. KEEP
LOOKING GLASS	CIRCLING AND KEEP ON LEARNING!
MAD SCIENTIST 044 70,97	

MARS MERCHANDISING 051 35

This list is provided as a courtesy to our advertisers. START does not guarantee accuracy or comprehensiveness.

-ADVERTISING SALES-

Advertising Sales Director JOHN TAGGART 544 Second Street

San Francisco, CA 94107 (415) 957-0886

Address all advertising materials to:

KATE MURPHY Advertising Production Coordinator START

544 Second Street San Francisco, CA 94107 West Coast Advertising Sales Representatives:

AUSTIN HOLIAN 544 Second Street

San Francisco, CA 94107 (415) 957-0886

PHOEBE THOMPSON Phoebe Thompson Associates 15640 Gardenia Way

Los Gatos, CA 95030 (408) 356-4994

Midwest Advertising Sales Representative:

MICHAEL MOONEY The Pattis Group 4761 West Touly Ave Lincolnwood, IL 60646 (312) 679-1100

East Coast Advertising Sales Representative:

DAVID S. KESTER 544 Second Street San Francisco, CA 94107 (415) 957-0886

DON'T FORGET!

Advertising Deadlines for the February 1989 Issue Insertions: November 4, 1988 Artwork: November 11, 1988 On Sale: January 1, 1989

Connat Expert How Madable

Don't Be A Solitary Atari.

The largest and longest standing group of Atari* users in the world shares its problems and solutions online every day in CompuServe's Atari Forums. And you can join them.

Find the latest software, like the new desktop publishing program for the ST. Learn how to run Macintosh and MS-DOS* programs on your Atari. And pick up helpful game tips from experienced players.

Need technical help? Atari personnel and most third-party software and hardware vendors are online

every day. You can even provide recommendations as they develop new programs and products. There's no better way to get more out of your Atari.

To join CompuServe, see your computer dealer. To order direct or for more information, call 800 848-8199. In Ohio and Canada, call 614 457-0802. If you're already a member, type GO ATARI at any! prompt.

CompuServe[®]

An H&R Block Compan

GFA BASIC 3.0

the ultimate programming language just got better!

GFA BASIC 3.0 comes with over three hundred new commands, and offers an enormous increase in speed (40 to 60% faster for some programs). While others talk, GFA BASIC continues to deliver!

Even more important to the many thousands of current users of GFA BASIC, Version 3.0 remains compatible. You can still use all of the existing GFA BASIC program listings and reference books.

If you're tired of waiting for other languages to live up to their promises, come over to the one that offers automatic syntax checking, and an interactive programming environment that makes program development asnap. One of the more impressive new features is the ability to hide procedures. Once a procedure has been debugged, the programmer can conceal it. Only the procedure's name is shown in the listing. No longer will it be necessary to page through screen after screen of procedures.

Other important new functions are:

All AES functions have been implemented Structured Programming



- Line-A commands are now supported
- Joystick commands
- Case distinction (Select-case and Else-if)
- Fast integer math operations

And much more!

Available for all Atari ST and Amiga computers with color or monochrome monitors \$99.95

GFA BASIC Programming Aids — No other BASIC is as well supported

Programming with GFA BASIC 3.0

Learn how to take advantage of the new power and structured programming commands in GFA BASIC 3.0. This intermediate programmers tutorial will guide you through theintracacies of this excellent programming language. Short example programs demonstrate the use of the new GFA BASIC 3.0 commands, while larger examples show you how to create complex programs. This book will enable you to begin creating the programs you've only dreamed about until now. \$24.95

GFA BASIC Programmers Reference Guide, Volume I

This is the reference book that all intermediate and advanced programmers must have. It covers virtually every concept and command in the concentration you need. Many demonstration routines are included, suitable for use as procedures in your own programs. Whether looking to create sensational graphics and animation, or just having problems programming the RS-232 port, you'll find what you need and more in this impressive volume. For all GFA BASIC users. \$29.95

GFA BASIC Training Reboot Camp

A brilliant beginners guide to the amazing world of GFA BASIC. This book will lead you effortlessly through the early steps necessary to make you a first class programmer. You'll even work with graphics and sound.

\$19.95

GFA BASIC Reference Card

The ultimate pocket guide to programming. Now every command is at you finger tips in this easy to follow card.

\$4.95

MichTron

For more information on these or other fine products ask for our latest catalog!

576 S. Telegraph Pontiac, MI 48053 (313) 334-5700

Dealer inquiries welcome. Visa and Mastercard accepted.

THE CATALOG

Quality Products You Can Trust

NEW

Great New Entertainment Titles

Darride





ST Cyber Graphics

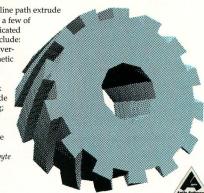
CYBER SCULPTtm The Advanced 3D Modeling Tooltm

New

by Tom Hudson
Create the most fantasic shapes
imaginable with CYBER SCULPT
—the mouse-controlled, 3D solidobject modeler featuring sophisticated tools previously found only
on high-end workstations. CYBER
SCULPT adds push, pull, twist,
and bend tools to the basic spin
and extrude features found on
CYBER STUDIO(tm). The possibilities have now become endless!

CYBER SCULPT includes cross-sectional modeling for shapes like boat and airplane hulls, or dimensional topography. Variable magnification, spline path extrude and spin are only a few of the many sophisticated options. More include: object distortion; vertex pulling; magnetic distortion; crosssectional model creation; complex and simple extrude with end-capping; 3D mirroring; 3D primatives; and 2D/3D coordinate display. Requires: 1 Megabyte

Requires: 1 Megabyte
RAM and CYBER
STUDIO
STO255 \$89.95
© 1988 Tom Hudson



The Omni-color Paint Program

SPECTRUM 512tm The New Standard in Paint Programs

by Trio Engineering



SPECTRUM 512 is more than 24,389 2D colors. And, more colors means dramatically higher perceived resolution. But that's not all! SPECTRUM 512 contains a collection of the most sophisticated graphic paint tools available on any microcomputer. Take a look at just some of SPECTRUM's special features:

 Drawing: Freehand; Fill and New Fill; Patterns; Brush; Adjustable Airbrush; Search and Replace with Sophisticated Color.

- Colors: Select 512 Array Menu; Save/Load Color Palettes; Auto-create Color Range; Color Cycle Brush or Airbrush; Color Edit Mode; Load CYBER, DEGAS* or NeoChrome* Pictures; Programmable Slideshow.
- Anti-aliasing: No Zag; Zag-Out.
 Requires: Color monitor

Requires: Color monitor STO249 \$69.95 © 1986 Trio Engineering

CYBER TEXTUREtm The Object Raster Master

by David Ramsden
Turn your DEGAS* or NeoChrome* pictures, or CYBER
PAINT^{IIII} animations into CAD3D^{IIII} objects with CYBER TEXTURE. Imagine a DEGAS picture
pasted around a CAD-3D object—



with CYBER TEXTURE, you can do it! It even includes a mobius strip! And with CYBER CONTROL M, CYBER TEXTURE objects can be animated for mind-boggling f/x! Requires: 1 Megabyte Ram, a color system, CYBER STUDIO, and a source of low-resolution color images compatible with DEGAS or Neo-Chrome (such as CYBER PAINT). CYBER CONTROL is recommended for animating objects; CYBER PAINT is recommended for animating surfaces.

STO263 \$49.95

ST Cyber Graphics

"Antic's CAD-3Dtm is one of the best programs I've seen for the Atari ST* or anything else."

—Jerry Pournelle
BYTE MAGAZINE

CYBER STUDIO tm

A two disk set featuring:

- · CAD-3D 2.0 by Tom Hudson
- CYBERMATEtm by Mark Kimball

CYBER STUDIO is an intuitive 3D solid-modeling design system that has no limits. Sophisticated enough for professional artists, advertising agencies, and design firms—yet friendly enough for home and personal use. Let your creativity soar with the DEGAS*-style color design system; graphic lighting controls; enhanced spin, extrude and join tools; and GDOS output that supports laser and dot matrix printers.



CYBERMATE is a "post production" animation editing language that features sound effects; title generation and text display; sequence looping, cuts fades and dissolves; and color cycling animation.

Requires: 1 Megabyte RAM (Upgrade from CAD-3D 1.0 \$60.00 plus origi-

nal disk and \$5.00 shipping and handling)

ST0236 \$89.95 © 1986 Tom Hudson and Mark Kimball

CYBER CONTROLtm The CAD-3D motion control language

by Tom Hudson

Create animations automatically in hours that would normally take days. Expand and enhance your ST graphics universe with this animation scripting language that locks into any CAD-3D 2.0 feature. Write your own BASIC-like programs with CYBER CONTROL "using CAD-3D as a "graphics engine." Just start the program and walk away—your ST and CYBER CONTROL will do all the work! Requires: CYBER STUDIO

ST0250 \$59.95 © 1987 Tom Hudson



CYBER PAINTtm 2.0 The pro animation studio

by Jim Kent

This program does it all! CYBER PAINT 2.0 is an animation system; a time-oriented paint program; a "cel" (celulloid) animation program; and a digital optical printer.

CYBER PAINT 2.0 contains all the standard paint tools—box, brush, rubber, line, fill, etc.—but adds the dimension of time anima-

tion. Images spin and glide around the screen like a magic carpet. Special features include a pixel f/x menu; palette change per frame and cut & paste color range; and an automatic traveling mask. All these features make CYBER PAINT 2.0 the fastest possible way to create professional looking animations.

Requires: 1 Megabyte RAM & Color Monitor (Upgrade from CYBER *PAINT 1.0 \$25.00 plus original disk)* **ST0251** \$79.95

^{® 1986 jim Kent}



24 HOURS A DAY • VISA/MC ORDERS ONLY FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE CALL (415) 957-0886













Works with all ST paint programs, plus CYBER STUDIO (ST0236).



Three frames of CYBER STUDIO animation without CYBER PAINT enhancement. The same three frames are shown below them, after a CYBER PAINT touch-up.

Cyber Graphics Family

Complete your collection of CYBER GRAPHICS Design Disks

Create and fill your 3D graphics universe with the complete library of Antic Software's design disks. From architectural renderings to animated video cartoon characters, these disks will bring your video creations to life! All contain a potpourri of sophisticated 3D clip art and component parts. A real bargain at \$29.95 each!

3D Fonts Itm

by Tom Hudson @ 1986 Requires: CAD-3Dm 1.0 or CYBER STUDIOm

3D Fonts IItm

by Doug Thomas @ 1987 Requires: CAD-3D 1.0 or CYBER STUDIO STO254





Requires: CAD-3D 1.0 or CYBER STO242

STO232

Human Designtm

by Richard Berry @ 1986

Cartoon Designtm

by Maurice Molyneaux and Andy Eddy @1987 Requires: CYBER STUDIO: CYBER CONTROLtm recommended STO256



Video Titling Designtm

by Maurice Molyneaux and Andy Eddy @1987 Requires: CYBER STUDIO; CYBER CONTROLtm recommended: CYBER PAINTtm for special f/x

STO261

Future Designtm by Darrel Anderson @1986





THE MICROBOT DESIGN DISKtm

by Darrel Anderson @1988

This new addition to the ST* CYBER GRAPHICS design disk family by Darrel Anderson, designer of the incredible FUTUREtm and ARCHITEC-TURAL DESIGN DISKStm, contains advanced 3D clip art robotic designs and component parts for a variety of 3D applications. Use detailed, surrealistic modules to create cyborgs, both humanoid and alien. Comes complete with blueprints, models and design tips. Requires: CYBER STUDIO STO262

Architectural Designtm



GENESIStm

The 3D Molecular Modeler

by Scott Legrand Create virtually any known molecule using the online periodic table of elements. Load and display amino acids, hydrocarbons, and

sugars. Create your own molecules on screen. Output molecules as CAD-3D objects, or as DEGAS*/ NeoChrome* pictures. Or, explore X-Ray Crystallography. Requires: One megabyte RAM.

STO239 \$79.95 © 1987 Scott Legrand









CYBER VCRtm

by Tom Hudson

Now you can transfer and edit your "CYBER GRAPHICS" creations onto video tape. CYBER VCR, a video sequencer, quickly produces professionally edited video tapes suitable for display to clients or viewing by friends and family. Bring the power of the

most expensive high-end computer graphics to your ST system. Requires: One megabyte RAM; CYBER STUDIO or CYBER PAINT; SONY BETA VCR MODELS HF750 or HF1000, or SONY 8mm EVC8U. or SONY Camcorder CCD-V8 or CCD-V8FU or CCD-V9 or CCD-V110.

STO257 \$69.95 © 1987 Tom Hudson

CAD-3Dtm 1.0

by Tom Hudson

All you need to create 3D computer graphics on your ST is 512K of RAM and CAD-3D 1.0. It's the original, basic animation system and is 520ST compatible. STO214 \$29.95

©1986 Tom Hudson

Cyber Graphics Gallery

All products in our Cyber Graphics Gallery (which have the letters "PD" in the product code) are public domain and may be distributed freely. Disks are \$12.00 each; the CYBERMATION VIDEOTAPE* is \$24.95.

All disks are self-running, with the exception of the three CAD-3Dtm COL-LECTION disks, which require CYBER STUDIOtm or CAD-3D 1.0. Please note the special requirements for each product before ordering:

1 = 1 megabyte RAM

SS = single sided disk DS = double sided disk M = mono or color .5 = 1/2 megabyte RAM

CYBERMATION VIDEOTAPE

The definitive "CYBER" display tool in both VHS and 8mm formats (\$24.95) © 1987 Tri Vision VHS0002



24 HOURS A DAY • VISA/MC ORDERS ONLY FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE CALL (415) 957-0886

CAD-3D COLLECTION I

Tom Hudson's original collection of CAD-3D objects (SS, M, .5) PD9085

CAD-3D COLLECTION II

More complex CAD-3D objects (SS, M, .5)

CAD-3D COLLECTION III

The very latest complex CAD-3D objects (SS.M..5) PD9103

CYBERSCAPE

Darrel Anderson's tour de force CYBER animation (DS,C,1) © 1986 Darrel Anderson SB0104

CYBER DEMOS I

A demonstration of CYBER CONTROL'stm capabilities (DS,C,1) PD9104

CYBER DEMOS II

Features texture mapping and advanced CYBER PAINTtm techniques (DS,C,1) PD9105

CYBER DEMOS III

Real-time sequences and many more CYBER animations (DS,C,1) PD9106

SPECTRUM 512 DIGIPIX

The best of beautiful digitized Spectrumtm pictures (SS,C,.5) PD9107

SPECTRUM SLIDE SHOW

The original slide show disk (SS.C..5)

SPECTRUM PORTFOLIO

A Darrel Anderson and Richard Berry collaboration of Spectrum's fine art capabilities (SS,C,.5) © 1986 Darrel Anderson and Richard Berry SB9108

HOLO CONTEST I

Dann Parks demonstrates realistic object dynamics with a simple, six-line CYBER CONTROL routine (DS,C,1) PD9109

HOLO CONTEST II

Create moving star fields for CYBER CONTROL with Paul Dana and Robert Mills' desk accessory (DS,C,1) PD9120

HOLO CONTEST III

Dan Reifsnyder's topographical contourmapping program plus animation (DS,C,1)

For a complete list of Atari ST* PUBLIC DOMAIN products, call our toll free customer service line: (800) 234-7001 24 hours a day!

ST Mapping

MAPS AND LEGENDStm 3.0

See the world on a disk!

by Harry Koons and David Chenette MAPS AND LEGENDS accurately plots Earth land masses on your Atari screen using one of eleven available map perspectives. Float over any spot on Earth, from any altitude. Or if you

wish, in stereoscopic depth. This is a fascinating and educational program! Features include a custom overlay function to design

your own maps, or use the DATA-MAPS disks; load pre-designed overlays; or save multiple map views. (Disk upgrade \$15.00)

You'll need StereoTek glasses* for stereoscopic effects.

ST0202 \$34.95 © 1987 Harry Koons and David Chenette



Boundaries of the World Create national political boundaries with overlay files, or access

historical maps with this original DATAMAPS collection. Requires: MAPS AND LEGENDS 2.0, or greater

ST0227 \$24.95

DATAMAPS IItm Rivers and Highways

by David Murray New DATAMAPS files create the world's rivers. the great highways, and spectacular man-made at-

tractions such as the Great Wall of China, the Alaskan Pipeline, the Trans Siberian Railroad, and the Orient Express.

Requires: MAPS AND LEGENDS 2.0, or greater

ST0258 \$24.95 © 1987 David Murray



THE NAVIGATORtm 2.0 The professional, automated flight planner-a two disk set

by Scott D. Stephenson Whether you are a private pilot, navigator, commercial operator, amateur, arm chair flyer, or student, THE NAVIGATOR 2.0 will enable you to create accurate. detailed flight plans. (Upgrade to version 2.0 only \$15.00, including original disk)

ST0245 \$49.95 © 1987 Scott D. Stephenson

ST Finance & Productivity

PHASARtm 3.0 The Intelligent Financial Management System.

by Marksman Technology
PHASAR, the friendly, GEMbased single-entry accounting
system, is designed to manage all
your financial affairs conveniently.
PHASAR utilizes interactive
accounts to track and provide you
with a comprehensive record of
your income and expenses. Here
are just some of the many features
PHASAR offers:

- Relational design integrates financial data
- Artificial intelligence parser predicts input, minimizes typing
- 130 expense/income categories
- Up to 500 transactions per month
- Custom check printing
- Instant help messages
- Split-category transactions
 Automatic transfers between
- accounts

 Transaction macros for repe
- Transaction macros for repetitive entries

- Easy budget set-up and maintenance
- · Loan/savings plans analysis
- Outstanding transactions display for any account
- Designs individual tax formsClearly formatted printed
- reports

 Categories sorted in any order
- Categories sorted in any order
 Stores up to 250 names, ad-
- dresses and phone numbersDisplay calendar with high-lighted special occasions

"Programs like this are making the promise of the personal computer revolution a reality." —Richard S. Lee, Photographer, Charleston, WV

STO237 \$89.95

MACRO MOUSEtm The Mouse Recorder

by Charles Johnson

MACRO MOUSE automatically records every move your mouse makes. A special "freeze" feature allows you to insert instructional text at any point for demos. Even load DEGAS fonts for customized displays. MACRO MOUSE also includes two bonus utility programs: ALTHELP, a collection of handy utilities instantly available from any program and; START SELECTOR, an improved replacement for the GEM file selector. Eliminate repetitive mouse movements on the Atari ST forever!

STO260 \$34.95 © 1987 Charles Johnson

BASE TWOtm

The next step in databases!

by Dan Matejka and Stanley Crane Until now, ST databases have either been too complex or too simple. None have had the ease or flexibility of BASE TWO. Entirely GEM-based, BASE TWO is an intuitive, yet powerful database featuring an adaptable report generator plus many other features that add up to simply the best database application for your ST dollar.

STO246 \$59.95 © 1986 Dan Mateika and Stanley Crane

ST Telecommunications

SHADOW

The multitasking file

transfer answer
by Adrian Jovanovich

This multitasking file transfer program works independently or with any telecommunications application. Now the Atari ST* can do what could never be done before—multitasking. SHADOW transfers files in the background while using any other program. Imagine, change resolutions, switch monitors, or press system reset—transfers will never be interrupted. No more waiting for file transfers!

Among SHADOW 's features are a built-in desk accessory for easy access to a background autodialer, and a VT52 terminal for standalone operation. For programmers, sample source codes and access information on SHADOW 's routines are included. And, FLASH owners, remember our special offer! Buy SHADOW and find a patch program to update your FLASH to the 1.6 version. ST0259 \$29.95 © 1987 Adrian Jovanovich

"FLASH is my #1 choice on the Atari ST."

—Ron Luks, Founder of CompuServe's SIG* Atari and Atari Developers' Forum.

FLASHtm 1.6 The most popular ST terminal program!

by Joe Chiazzese and Alan Page Simplify your online time and make telecommunications more enjoyable and less expensive! If you own a modem, you should be using FLASH—totally programmable plus built-in word processing; terminal emulation and bullet-proof file transfers. FLASH is packed with features including intelligent, programmable macro ("do") files; a capture buffer large enough to record an entire online session; and the capacity to support most major protocols.

ST0220 \$29.95

FLASH COMMAND CARDS TH9025 \$7.95

5TAR

Action Adventure in Deep Space

by Steve Crow and Bubble Bus

Test your knowledge of Einsteinian Physics to repair the very fabric of our universe! Your mission: replace the nine core elements in the rogue planet before the entire cosmos is destroyed. But wait, it's not gonna be that easy. . . .

If the bugs don't kill you, the quake sure will. This is a new planet, and BIG! Fresh from that black hole. It's unstable and ready





to blow! To make matters worse, you don't know where the planet's core is located, or what the nine elements are. And there's these things floating around that suck the energy right out of you when they pass by, not to mention those whirly-slicer doobads with blades, and weird artifacts everywhere. You could get stuck wandering around the alien-infested caverns for years without finding your way out, if you should live that long (but you won't).

Features include:

- Fast action arcade-style play
- 500 action-packed screens
- 30 on-screen colors
- · Save scores to disk
- · Four different musical scores available
- Beautiful animations

Requires: Color system and joystick STO403 \$29.95

@ 1988 Steve Crow and Bubble Bus

3D BREAK-THRUtm Point-of-View Handball

by Shelbourne Software

This is the latest, real-time dimensional challenge for the optically adventurous. Don't get trapped in another ghostly corridor of this haunted three-dimensional labyrinth. Enhanced by rich graphics, stereoscopic depth illusion works beautifully in 3D BREAK-THRU. To view in 3D, use Stereotek

Glasses*, Requires: Color monitor STO253 \$39.95

© 1988 Shelbourne Software

ALL ABOARD!tm The Microgauge Trainset

by Bay Cities Software ALL ABOARD! is a wonderful computer toy for the youngster in all of us. It's endless hours of fun for people of all ages, from the adult train enthusiasts to the very young. ALL ABOARD! is a toy touring train set, just like the one Dad snuck home one Christmas and hid on the closet shelf. . . . Just like the one he spent all morning and most of the afternoon setting up and playing with, while you stood there itching to get your hands on it! Well here's your chance, 80's style!

ALL ABOARD! comes with several pre-designed track layouts, plus trains and detailed scenery for



all seasons. It's completely selfcontained, or create your own miniature railroad, because ALL ABOARD! comes with its own editor. Use ALL ABOARD! with any DEGAS* or NeoChrome*

compatible paint program to create custom cars and scenery. Requires: Color monitor

STO402 \$24.95 © 1988 Bay Cities Software

Cyber Sculpt, Cyber Texture, CAD-3D, Cyber Paint, Cyber Studio, Cyber Control, Cybermate, Cyber VCR, Microbot Design Disk, Future Design Disk, Human Design Disk, Architectural Design Disk, Video Titling Design Disk, Cartoon Design Disk, Genesis, 3D Fonts I, 3D Fonts II, All Aboard!, 3D Break-Thru, Spectrum 512, Flash, Shadow, Maps and Legends, Datamaps, The Navigator, Phasar, Base Two, Macro Mouse, Terrific Software, Antic Software and Antic are trademarks of Antic Publishing, Inc.

*DEGAS is a trademark of Electronic Arts; *Cybermation Videotape is a trademark of Tri Vision; *NeoChrome and Atari ST are trademarks of Atari Corp.; *Stereotek Glasses is a trademark of Tektronics. Inc.



24 HOURS A DAY . VISA/MC ORDERS ONLY FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE CALL (415) 957-0896

ORDERING INFORMATION

Mail Orders

To order by mail, complete order form and return, with payment to The Catalog, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107.

Phone Orders

MasterCard or Visa cardholders, phone in, using our toll-free number, (800) 234-7001

Payment by check, money order, MasterCard or VISA

Payment must accompany all mail orders. Include shipping and handling charges with your payment. California residents add 6.5% sales tax to merchandise total. U.S. currency only.

Minimum order: \$20 U.S., \$40 Foreign, plus shipping and handling charges We fill orders of \$20 or more. We ship domestic, Canadian and Mexican orders via first class mail. Foreign orders are shipped via air mail. For prompt delivery, be sure to include the correct shipping and handling charges with your order.

SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES

Software	U.S./CANADA	FOREIGN*
Up to \$50.00	\$3.00	\$10.00
50.01-100.00	6.00	20.00
100.01-150.00	9.00	25.00
150.01-over	12.00	35.00
*Please remit with	MacterCard or VISA nu	mher or check or

*Please remit with MasterCard or VISA number or check or money order in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Wire transfers will not be accepted.

For Questions or Customer Service Call (415) 957-0886

Technical Support: 8AM-12PM PST

Customer Service: 8AM-4PM PST



MasterCard, VISA orders only All 50 States, 24 Hours a Day

Name			
Address			
City		State/Country Zip Cou	de
(). Phone Nu	mber		
Quantity	Item Number	Description Price Each	n Total
		\$20.00 MINIMUM ORDER	
_			
		Thank You For Your Order	
		FOL YOUR DIGO	
		Thank You To	
		111	,
Prices ar	d availablity sub	ect to change without notice. Subtotal of all items ordered (\$20.00 minimum order)	
Method	of Payment	California residents add 6.5% sales tax	
☐ Check/Money Order Shipping and handling		Shipping and handling charges (See schedule above)	
	terCard	TOTAL	
U VIS	A		
		No Service Charge for MasterCard or VISA	
Credit C	ard No		
	on Date		

CUSTOMER SERVICE INFORMATION

Our customer service team is here to serve you!

For technical support, product information, upgrade policies, or order inquiries, just call (415) 957-0886. Customer Service hours are Monday thru Friday 8:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m., Pacific Time. Technical support hours are Monday thru Friday 8:00 a.m. - 12:00 p.m., Pacific Time.

Antic® Software 544 Second Street San Francisco, CA 94107

Signature

Bulk Rate
U.S. Postage Paid
Antic Publishing, Inc.